

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
 c/o Fleet Post Office
 San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/RHR/bhw
 005700
 17 Jun 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 May 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A W/Ch 1
 (b) FMFPacO 5750.8
 (c) Div 5750.2

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 (2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 (3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 (4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 (5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 (6) Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines Command Chronology

*Filed
 Sep*

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 May 1969.

5TH MAR S&C FILES

69 408

COPY NO. / OF 6

William J. Zaro
 WILLIAM J. ZARO

S & C FILES
 HEADQUARTERS
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

69 2183
 COPY 1 of 6 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

005750
17 Jun 1969

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May to 31 May 1969

PART I

- ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

- NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV

- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

005750
17 Jun 1969

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel W. J. ZARO

ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

1stLt R. A. HUDSON, JR.

1st Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol W. E. RILEY

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. M. HIGGINS

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol H. E. ATKINSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol M. C. ASHLEY, JR.

S-1

Capt J. D. GARNER

S-2

Maj C. J. BRESLAUER

S-3

Maj R. H. RIDGELY III

S-4

Maj E. E. GERDING

S-5

1stLt M. J. HENEHAN

CommO

Maj C. J. McDONALD

MFO

1stLt R. D. STROM

HqCo SupplyO

1stLt D. G. KEATING

Regt Chaplain

Cdr H. V. HEANY (CHC) USN

1-26 May

LCdr R. W. HARPER (CHC) USN

27-31 May

Lt J. M. MCCULLAGH (MC) USNR

Regt Surgeon

4. Average Month StrengthUSMCUSNOFF
127ENL
3690OFF
12ENL
169UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

005750
17 Jun 1969

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The month began with a highly significant operation taking place on 2 and 3 May when B 1/5 and M 3/5 under OPCOM of 1/5 conducted a search and destroy operation in the LA THAP Area of the An Hoa Basin (FragO 29-69). This action was extremely successful resulting in 36 enemy KIA, 18 weapons captured, 14 POW's, 89 detainees, and two Hoi Chanhs. This operation resulted in the almost complete eradication of the LA THAP Village guerrilla force. Its success is attributed to a well concealed and skillfully executed night movement; approach of the village from both the north and south; movement of units across normal battalion AO boundaries; and the fact that a Hoi Chanh, a previous resident in the area, was used as a guide.
2. Based on intelligence indicating that a large enemy force was operating in the Northeastern Arizona Area, a two battalion search and destroy operation was conducted in that area from 9-11 May. 200 NVA were killed and many others wounded in the battle which was later named the BATTLE OF THE SONG VU GIA (FragO 31-69). The Second Battalion, Fifth Marines has since been recommended for the Meritorious Unit Citation for its outstanding performance in this battle. For a detailed account of the operation, see the narratives of SITREPS for 9, 10, and 11 May.
3. The An Hoa Combat Base came under numerous rocket and mortar attacks during the first half of this period, but only minor damage and light casualties resulted. On the night of 11-12 May, enemy sappers attacked the eastern portion of the An Hoa defense perimeter. Fourteen enemy penetrated the outer portion of defensive wire, but were destroyed before any further penetration was made. Fourteen enemy were killed during the night and one sapper was captured the following morning. This enemy sapper was extremely cooperative and assisted in the improvement of the An Hoa defenses by demonstrating sapper techniques and pointing out weaknesses in the defensive wire installation.
4. During the night of 12 May, Liberty Bridge was also attacked by sappers using small arms, automatic weapons, grenades, rockets, and flame throwers. This attack was met by strong defensive fires, resulting in 12 enemy killed and numerous weapons captured.
5. On 22 May, 1/5 and 2/5 exchanged AO's. 1/5 moved from the Liberty Bridge Area to the Arizona Area and 2/5 moved from Arizona Area to the Liberty Bridge Area. Each commenced operations in their new areas.
6. On 26 May, the Fifth Marines with one battalion (-) (reinforced) commenced Phase I of Operation PIPESTONE CANYON. This was conducted in the western GO NOI Island Area and terminated on 31 May. On 31 May, 3/5 was placed under the operational control of First Marines for Phases II and III of PIPESTONE CANYON.

005750

17 Jun 1969

7. During the month, the enemy intensified his mine and booby trap effort throughout the AO, particularly in western GO NOI and the HHU NHUAN Area of the An Hoa Basin along Liberty Road. The problem of mines and booby traps continued to be stressed in all Regimental training programs, receiving greater emphasis than any other single subject.
8. During the last week of May, the AO was unusually quiet. This lull is attributed, in part, to the success of Fifth Marines offensive operations against enemy forces in the area earlier in the month. All Fifth Marines units continued aggressive search and destroy operations; whenever and wherever the enemy was met, he suffered crippling defeats. The Regiment continued to achieve notable success with minimum casualties.
9. For detailed information concerning the operations and activities of the Fifth Marine Regiment, see the remainder of enclosure (1) and enclosures (2) through (6).

005750
17 Jun 1969PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The Regiment received an input of 8 officers and 479 enlisted personnel during the month of May 1969. A total of 3 officers and 184 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated from RVN during the month. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 123 Marine Officers, 3368 Marine Enlisted, 10 Naval Officers and 158 Naval Enlisted personnel.

Fifth Marines Casualties for the month of May

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>NECE</u>	<u>NECK</u>
71	6	319	207	146	3

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of May, the S-2 Section continued collection, analysis, and dissemination of intelligence in support of unnamed operations as well as Operation PIPESTONE CANYON which began at 0800 on 26 May and terminated for Regimental Headquarters, Fifth Marines on 31 May at 0600.

(1) During the reporting period liaison was maintained in the An Hoa AO with intelligence collection agencies of GVN. The use of their intelligence channels continued to provide valuable and current information concerning the organization and functioning of the enemy clandestine support apparatus as well as enemy movements and locations.

(2) Close operational coordination with Duc Duc District Headquarters, First Force Recon Company, and First Recon Battalion provided maximum surveillance and information on enemy movements and locations.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 404/VC KIA 148

(2) DETAINEES 206

(a) NVA PW 4
(b) VC PW 6
(c) NVA RTNE 3
(d) VC RTNE 3

(e) CIV DEF 108
(f) INN CIV 75
(g) DOW 0
(h) UNCLASSIFIED 7

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual Weapons 102

005750
17 Jun 1969

(b) Crew Served Weapons 18

(4) CAP 2-9-2 received two VC Balliers during this reporting period.

a. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy activity increased sharply both in frequency and intensity throughout the Regimental AO during the reporting period. In the first half of May the enemy attempted to display an offensive posture, but he was constantly routed and placed on the defensive by Marine ground units and supporting arms.

(b) The most significant contact of the reporting period took place during the second week of May. On the morning of 9 May, large numbers of enemy were seen moving northwest throughout the northern Arizona Area. After repeated artillery and air strikes and sweeps by infantry units, the enemy left over two hundred dead on the battlefield after four days of heavy contact. Identified enemy units included: 2nd Bn, 141st NVA Regiment; 8th Bn, 90th NVA Regiment; and 103rd Bn, 31st NVA Regiment.

(c) In the early morning hours of 12 May, the enemy attempted a renewal of his ill-fated spring-summer offensive. Sappers attacked the defensive perimeters of both An Hoa and Liberty Bridge. Of a 15 man sapper platoon that struck An Hoa, 14 were killed and one was captured. Of a 15 man sapper platoon that struck Liberty Bridge, 12 were killed and one captured.

(d) An enemy psychological operations team was active southeast of Liberty Bridge. Three propaganda broadcasts were reported during the month.

(e) A VC intelligence net was uncovered in early May. A VN worker exhibited suspicious behavior aboard the An Hoa Combat Base. He appeared overly preoccupied with defensive wire. An alert Marine apprehended him and he was questioned by CPT. He subsequently confessed to being a VC agent and disclosed the existence of another VC agent, his brother, who was a minor official in the THANH MY Refugee Center of Duc Duc District.

(f) Counterintelligence efforts were also successfully exploited during a two day operation conducted in the LA THAP Area, center mass AT940514. Well executed cordons and searches resulted in 36 VC killed and 14 POW's.

(g) POW interrogations, captured documents, and various intelligence reports indicate the presence in the 5th Marines AO of the 8th Bn, 90th Regiment; two battalions and the CP of the 36th NVA Regiment; the T89 and 3rd Sapper Battalions; and the Q81 and Q83 Local Force VC Battalions.

005750

17 Jun 1969

(2) Weather. There were two to three days of rain and heavy overcast in the first part of the reporting period. During the last week of May there were heavy daily showers beginning in the late afternoon hours.

(3) Terrain. The mountainous, canopied areas in the far western half of the AO continue to provide covered trails and base areas where the enemy enjoys freedom from detection, except when observed by reconnaissance elements.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Rice Captured 12,000 Lbs

(2) Ordnance Captured

Chicom Grenades	151
60mm Mortars	2 Rds
81mm Mortars	31 Rds
82mm Mortars	24 Rds
M-25 Grenades	1 Rd
M-60 Ammo	414 Rds
AK-47 Ammo	669 Rds
M-79 Ammo	2 Rds
RP-47 Ammo	30 Rds
Bangalore Torpedoes	4
75mm RB	6 Rds
140mm Rockets	3 Rds

(3) Equipment Captured

Assorted 782 Gear	57 Lbs
Medical Gear	37 Lbs
AK-47 Magazines	20
Wire Cutters	4

(4) Caches

5,000 Lbs Rice	AT950525
4,000 Lbs Rice	AT932505
1,200 Lbs Rice	AT932510

(5) Documents

36-40 Lbs Documents

3. Training

a. During the period 1-31 May 1969, the following schools were attended by personnel of this command:

005750
17 Jun 1969

Land Mine Warfare	250
SNCO Leadership	6
NCO Leadership	25
Officer Leadership	6
16mm Projectionist	1
Basic Ammo Tech	2
Basic Inf Wms Repair	2
Career Planning	2
Basic Org Sup Accounting	2
Embark	2
Kit Carson Orientation	3
Registered Pubs	2
Viet Lang	1
Div Scout Sniper	2
Total	306

b. The Regiment continued its five day indoctrination for all newly assigned personnel.

c. During the reporting period, the Regiment continued the Refresher Training School which is designed for all rifle companies and is taught on a six day schedule. Companies attended: D/1/5, L/3/5, and G/2/5.

d. During the month of May, maximum effort was placed at all levels on the subject of surprise firing devices. This subject is an integral part of both schools taught by the Regiment, i.e., Indoctrination for Replacements and a Refresher Training Course. Included in these courses is a lecture covering types of SFD's and locations, materials used in making SFD's, and where the materials are acquired. Each student observes a demonstration followed by a period of application. During the application portion of instruction, each student negotiates the mine/booby trap lane located in the An Hoa Industrial Complex which contains 30 different types of SFD's/mines.

e. During the month of May, added emphasis was placed on the wearing of the protective helmet and flak jacket in order to reduce casualties from enemy rocket and mortar attacks. The Installation Coordinator Notice 1050 (Combat Uniform and Equipment Requirements) has been disseminated at all levels within the 5th Marines and continuous instruction and emphasis will be placed on helmets and flak jackets in both Regimental schools and by all commanders at all levels.

4. Operations. Effective 260800H May, 5th Marines Headquarters and 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Reinforced) commenced Phase I of Operation PIPESTONE CANYON under control of 5th Marines in western GO NOI Island. First and 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines continued search and destroy operations in assigned AO's. At 310600H May, Phase I of Operation PIPESTONE CANYON terminated and 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines was chopped to 1st Marines to begin Phase II of Operation PIPESTONE CANYON.

005750

17 Jun 1969

5. Fire Support. See enclosure (6).

6. Air Support. During the month of May, this Regiment was supported with 343 close air support missions. Resupply was accomplished with a package of two CH-46's and two UH1E Gunships. A total of 281 medevac missions were initiated and completed using the Medevac Package of one CH-46 and one UH1E Gunship scrambled from Danang.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. A detachment from MCB-8 completed a helicopter re-arming pad, rehabilitated four (4) ammunition storage revetments near the northeast corner of the airfield, built a 20'x24'x8' bunker for the 1st Platoon, Radio Battalion and built a 60'x36'x8' passenger terminal at the LSA. The sandbagging of bunkers and work on the drainage system and base roads were emphasized during the month. A sketch of a proposed base development plan indicating the locations of units and a priority list for the development of the various areas of the combat base was submitted to the Division Engineer Officer for preparation of the detailed Base Development Plan.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by classes) were received during the month of May at the LSU, An Hoa to support operations:

Class I - 453 Tons
Class III (W) - 790 Tons
Class V (W) - 1457 Tons

In addition, 200 tons of Class II material was delivered via RUC line at the LSU, An Hoa to units located here.

c. Land Transportation. Liberty Road remained open throughout the month as favorable weather conditions continued. A survey of Liberty Road was accomplished during the month as part of an engineering project to upgrade the road in the very near future.

d. Air Transportation. Fixed wing operations increased during the month as the enemy attacks on the Combat Base decreased. A total of 439 fixed wing aircraft landed and took-off from the airfield during the month; however, reliance continued to be placed on use of rotary wing aircraft for the movement of personnel, priority supplies and equipment, and mail to An Hoa from Danang. Helicopters continued to provide the majority of resupply to units in the field with 621 lifts, 538 tons of cargo and 2,979 passengers being lifted during the month.

8. Communications

a. During the month of May 1969, communications in the Fifth Marines AO was maintained as previously established with these notable points:

005750
17 Jun 1969

(1) A 65 foot span of 100 pair cable leading to the BAS area was replaced due to shrapnel damage.

(2) A comprehensive communications survey was completed. The information gathered will help the Marine Corps plan its future communications requirements.

b. Friendly frequency interference continues to be a problem on both radio and radio relay in the VHF (FM) range. There is a definite requirement for good spare frequencies at both the Division and Regiment level.

9. Medical

a. During the month of May 1969, the RAS continued in full operations. The military population supported by RAS declined somewhat with the departure of MCB-8 and Force Recon. During the month, RAS treated:

(1)	Military	505
(2)	Vietnamese (on base)	145
(3)	Vietnamese (MEDCAP)	1,083
(4)	Immunizations	340

b. BAS 3/5 treated 139 Vietnamese at the MEDCAP dispensary on base. MEDCAP activities off base were almost double that for the month of April 1969.

c. During the month, the base received hostile fire on seven occasions with 15 battle casualties requiring treatment at the RAS.

d. On 26 May, the Division Surgeon and his representatives held an Administrative inspection of all 5th Marines units.

e. There were 30 malaria cases during the month of May.

10. Civil Affairs

a. During the month of May, the Civil Affairs operations of the Regiment have increased and diversified in the An Hoa area. Presently, efforts are being made to replace all records and directives of the S-5 Section previously destroyed by enemy fire.

b. Materials distributed during the month of May to aid the people of the An Hoa area were 41,000 pounds of scrap lumber and 2.7 tons of food. Much of the material went to build homes for new refugees who moved into this area, and to reinforce some of the older homes.

c. Medical treatment was administered to approximately 1,827 refugees located within the local area. Classes on sanitation and personal hygiene are conducted on a continuing basis.

005750
17 Jul 1969

d. Daily employment of 250 refugees for work on and off An Hoa Combat Base was continued. The refugees that work at filling sand bags filled 380,000 sand bags during May.

11. Psychological Operations. During the month of May, there were 130 leaflet drops, 46 aerial broadcasts, and 27 hours of ground broadcasts conducted within the 5th Marines AO.

12. Chaplain. On 26 May, the Regimental Chaplain, Cdr H. V. HEANEY, was relieved by LCDR R. W. HARPER. Catholic services for the Fifth Marines and supporting units at An Hoa are now being given by the Chaplain from the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. Protestant services are held at An Hoa and in the field by the Regimental Chaplain and the three Battalion Chaplains. Indoc-trination lectures on Religious Customs in Vietnam are given to new personnel reporting to the 5th Marines on a weekly basis.

SECRET

005750
17 Jun 1969

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 29-69
- 1 Fifth Marines Frag Order 30-69
- 1 Fifth Marines Frag Order 31-69
- 1 Fifth Marines Frag Order 32-69
- 1 Fifth Marines Frag Order 33-69
2. May 1969 Staff Journal and Journal for Operation PIPESTONE CANYON
3. May 1969 6 and 24 Hour Sitreps and Sitreps for Operation PIPESTONE CANYON

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief	02	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn. Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

198

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 011450Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAK
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAK
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAK
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAK
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR: 011455Z
 CON: 0046
 JPR

SECRET

FRAG 0 29-69 (U)

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: HOI CHAN FROM LA THAP 2 REPORTS VCI AND HAMLET GUERRILLA FORCE LOCATED AT LA THAP (1), (2), AND (3) ALSO POSSIBLE RICE CACHE.

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION VIC OF LA THAP (1), (2) AND (3).

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN CONDUCTS TWO COMPANY OPERATION EARLY MORNING HOURS VIC OF THE LA THAPS AT 09350. SUPPORTED BY APPROPRIATE INTELLIGENCE PERS TO LOCATE AND ISOLATE VC AND VCI AND, TO EXPLOIT INFO GIVEN BY HOI CHAN.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0010 **SECRET**

B. 1/5: CONDUCT EARLY MORNING TWO COMPANY OPERATION VIC OF LA THAP (1), (2) AND (3) TO LOCATE AND ISOLATE VC AND VCI.

C. OTHER 5TH MAK UNITS CONT ASSIG MSN.

D. COORD INST:

(1) 3/5 CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 1/5 EFFECTIVE 021000H MAY.

(2) 1/5 ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY FROM 3/5 EFFECTIVE 021000H MAY.

(3) HOI CHAN. CI TEAM AND INTERROGATION PERS WILL BE DELIVERED TO LIB BRIDGE MORNING OF 2 MAY 69.

(4) D DAY TO BE ANNOUNCED.

4. (U) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (U) 1/5 COORDINATE COMMUNICATIONS WITH COMPANY PROVIDED BY 3/5.

GP-4

BT

#011111

SECRET

SECRET

	INF	201
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

227

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 021345Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAKDIV
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 5TH MAR
 TOD: 021445Z
 OCN: 030
 PG

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T
 FRAG 0 30-69 (U)
 A. FRAG 0 29-69

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

1- (S) 1 DAY FOR OPN OUTLINED IN REF A ESTAB. AS 3 MAY; H HOUR 0630.

CP-4

BT

#9937

DTG 021345Z MAY 69

SECRET

SECRET

INFO	Act
SA	
SA	
ALO	
NEC Del O	
Opn Chief	03
Asst Opn Chief	
AOpn	
Scol	
Rn	

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOD: 071351Z
 CGN: 0136
 GEC

DE T935 07135 12/1240
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 071240Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO: ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMH4A/CG FIRST MAR DIV.
 RUMH4A/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMH4A/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

SECRET

FRAG 0 31-69 (1)

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: PRESENT ENEMY STRENGTH IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA IS ESTIMATED TO BE TWO NVA BATTALIONS, POSSIBLY 7TH AND 8TH BNS OF THE 191TH REGT. ESTIMATED BN STRENGTH APPROX. 350 MEN ARMED WITH AK-47S, 82MM MORTARS, 60MM MORTARS, AND B-40 RKTS. LAST KNOWN DISPOSITION OF THESE BATTALIONS WAS BETWEEN 87-90 N/S GRIDS AND 56-53 E/W GRIDS. AVAILABILITY OF REINFORCEMENTS IS MARGINAL IN THAT CLOSEST REPORTED ENEMY STRENGTH IS IN ONCTHU.

PAGE TWO RUMH4A 0136 **SECRET**

MAINTAINS AND GO NOI ISLAND. ENEMY WILL PROBABLY EMPLOY SCREENING FORCE WELL OUT IN FRONT OF HIS MAIN BATTLE POSITION TO CAUSE FRIENDLY FORCES TO PREMATURELY DEPLOY AND TO ALLOW SUFFICIENT TIME FOR MAIN FORCE TO ELUDE A SET BATTLE. MAIN FORCE WILL PROBABLY ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE BY MOVEMENT TO WEST TOWARD POPULATED AREA OF MY HOA (1) 8555 AND MINH TAN (2) AT 8354. EET REQUIRED - UNIT IDENTIFICATIONS.

B. FRIENDLY: 1ST BN 7TH MAR OPERATES NORTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST OF 86 GRID LINE. THIRD BN FIRST MAR OPERATES NORTH OF SONG VU GIA AND EAST OF 86TH GRID LINE.

2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT S&D OPNS IN NORTHEASTERN ARIZONA AREA TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES IN AO.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN ESTAB TWO COMPANY BLOCK POSITS FACING WEST IN NE ARIZONA AREA. SECOND BN CONDUCTS THREE COMPANY ATK TO NE FROM THE SW ARIZONA AND SWEEPS TOWARD ESTAB BLOCK. MANEUVER ELEMENTS THEN TURN NORTH TOWARD SONG VU GIA. ONE COMPANY FROM MANEUVER BN REMAINS IN SW ARIZONA.

B. 1/5: CONDUCT TWO COMPANY MOVEMENT UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS. ESTAB BLOCKING FORCE IN NE ARIZONA VIC AT 8952 AND 8953 GRID.

7 MAY 69

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0136 S E C R E T

SQUARES. BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT ESTAB CONTACTS.

C. 12/5: CONDUCT 3 COMPANY ATK FROM THE SW ARIZONA TO THE NE TOWARD BLOCK ESTAB BY 1/5. THEN TURN NORTH AND ATK TOWARD TH SONG VM GIA. RETAIN ONE COMPANY IN SW ARIZONA AREA AS PREVIOUSLY REQUIRED.

D. 13/5: CHOP ONE COMPANY TO REGT OPCON TO PROVIDE BALD EASE REACTION FORCE/TRAINING COMPANY. BE PREPARED TO AMBUSH A JNG SONG THU BON WITH FORCES AVAILABLE.

E. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) 0 DAY 9 MAY: 14 HOUR AS ESTAB BY 2ND BN. FIFTH MAR.

(2) PRO OF OPN ABOUT 3 DAYS.

(3) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT. ARTY FIRE WITHIN 500 METERS. NO AIR STRIKES WITHIN 1000 METERS OF BOUNDARIES WILL BE CLEARED BN ADJ UNITS.

(4) FCL BETWEEN BLOCKING AND ATTACKING FORCE ESTAB INITIALLY AS 88 GRID LINE LATER WILL CHANGE TO 89 GRID LINE. 1/5 AND 2/5 COORDINATE AND SUBMIT RECOMMENDED BOUNDARY/FCL AS REQUIRED.

(5) 3/5 CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 5TH MAR EFFECTIVE 081400H MAY.

(6) ONE HVY SECT OF TANKS DIR SPT 2/5 CPNS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0136 S E C R E T

(7) DIRLNAUTH ALCON.

(8) TEMP AO CHANGE EFFECTIVE 090200H (SEE MY 071630H NOTAL)

4.1(1) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5.1(1) COM/ELECT: 2/5 COORD COMMUNICATIONS WITH 1/5.

SP-4

BT

#1 36

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief	70	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Chief		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

NY 55555
 O 181445Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RIMHLA/OG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

722
 5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR: 181445Z
 GCN: 337
 DCJ

SECRET

FRAGO 0 32-69

AO CHANGES (1)

1. (1) SITUATION: NO CHANGE.

2. (2) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: BN IN ARIZONA AREA EXCHANGES AO WITH BN LOCATED AT LIBERTY BRIDGE SIMULTANEOUSLY CHOPPING SINGLE COMPANIES TO EACH OTHER. AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME BN HQ ELEMENTS WILL SHIFT OPERATIONS. REMAINING ELEMENTS WILL CONTINUE TO MOVE INTO THE NEWLY ASSIGNED AO'S UNTIL BOTH BN DISPLACEMENTS ARE COMPLETE. SIMULTANEOUSLY OPCON OF ORGANIC COMPANIES REVERTS TO PARENT ORGANIZATIONS. BN IN ARIZONA

PAGE TWO RIMHLA 0337 SECRET

AREA WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS INITIALLY WITH 3 COMPANIES. BN AT LIBERTY BRIDGE WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS INITIALLY WITH 2 COMPANIES.

1. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: ON ORDER AND IN COORDINATION WITH SECOND BN FIFTH MAR, CONDUCT EXCHANGE OF AO'S WITH SECOND BN. UPON COMPLETION OF MOVEMENT OF UNITS, CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN NEW AO. WHEN DIRECTED, CHOP ONE COMPANY TO THE THIRD BN FIFTH MAR.

2. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: ON ORDER AND IN COORDINATION WITH FIRST BN FIFTH MAR, CONDUCT EXCHANGE OF AO'S WITH FIRST BN. UPON COMPLETION OF MOVEMENT OF UNITS, CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN NEW AO AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE AND LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. WHEN DIRECTED, CHOP TWO COMPANIES TO FIFTH MAR.

3. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

4. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS:

(1)

MOVES TO COMMENCE 21 MAY. TO BE CONFIRMED.

(2) AIRLIFT AUTH ALCON.

(3) ASSIGNED AO'S: SEE OVERLAY.

(4) THIS HQ WILL COORDINATE CHOP OF COMPANIES BETWEEN BATTALIONS.

(5) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR WILL ESTABLISH ITS FORWARD CP AT LIBERTY BRIDGE AND RETAIN ITS REAR AT AN HUA. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR WILL RETAIN

SECRET

SECRET

ITS REAR IN THE ALFA SECTOR OF AN HUA WITH THE FORWARD CP IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

(6) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR AND SECOND BN FIFTH MAR PREPARE DETAILED PLANS AND BE PREPARED TO BRIEF THIS HQ ON A DATE TO BE ANNOUNCED NLT 20 MAY.

(7) EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION UPON ORDER.

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

A. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

(1) BE PREPARED ASSUME CUSTODY ALL CLASS I, III, IV AND V LEFT ON PSN PHU LAC (6). EXCHANGE CLASS II ITEMS ON MUTUALLY AGREEABLE BASIS.

(2) BE PREPARED ASSUME CUSTODY ALL GARRISON MESS PROPERTY AND T/E MESS EQUIP TEMP LOAN FROM FIRST BN NECESSARY CONTINUE MESS PHU LAC (6).

(3) BE PREPARED ASSUME CUSTODY ENCAMPMENT GARRISON EQUIP FROM FIRST BN LEFT ON PSN AND REPLACE ONE FOR ONE BASIS.

(4) BE PREPARED ASSUME CUSTODY THREE (3) CAMP GENERATORS.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

(1) BE PREPARED TRANSFER SUPPLIES, EQUIP, AND PROPERTY MENTIONED PARA 4A ABOVE TO SECOND BN.

(2) TAD MESS PERS TO SECOND BN.

C. REQUEST FOR AUGMENT TRANSPORT TO THIS HQ (ATTN: S-4).

5. (I) COMMENT: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

#7227

SECRET

SECRET

ACKS AS INFO	ACKS
S-3 (M) VILLAGERS	R
S-3 (M) VILLAGERS	
ALO R-20 SN, 30	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	70
AsstOpnChief	40000
AOpnChief	
Scol NCO	
Eng NCO	

ADCON/OPCON
 TOD: 241430Z
 CCN: 0436
 GDJ

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 241300Z MAY 69 S E C R E T
 FM FIFTH MAR (OPN PIPESTONE)
 TO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/CO L THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/OG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHLA/FIRST MAR TRAINING IN THE
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR FIGHT FOUR
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR FIGHT
 RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MAR FIGHT
 RUMHLA/FIRST TANK BN
 RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN
 RUMHLA/FIRST ENG BN
 RUMHLA/FIRST SP BN
 RUMHLA/FIRST MED BN
 RUMHLA/THIRD AMERAC BN
 RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MT BN
 BT

// HAS BEEN SENT //

S E C R E T

PAGE TWO TB36 #0436 S E C R E T
 FRAG O 33-69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON, PHASE 1) (U)
 A. ICG FIRST MARDIV (211425Z (NOTAL)
 1. (S) SITUATION:
 A. ENEMY:

(1) DURING APRIL AND MAY MANY SIGNS OF RECENT AND CONTINUOUS EN
 ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN NOTICED IN WESTERN GO NO 1. URS'S AND LOW LEVEL
 AGENT REPORTS HAVE PLACED EN UNITS IN AREA EAST OF LIB BRIDGE. EN
 UNITS HAVE BEEN TRAINING IN THIS AREA AND IN EARLY MAY THREE U/I
 UNITS REPORTED TO FRONT FOUR THAT POLITICAL AND MILITARY TRAINING WAS
 COMPLETED. ALL THEY WERE WAITING FOR IN ORDER TO BE ABLE TO TAKE TO
 THE FIELD WERE SACHEL CHARGES AND FLAME THROWERS. LOCATIONS OF THESE
 UNITS WERE LE BAC (1) AT951537, LE BAC(2) AT957533, AND QUYEN (2)
 AT967555, AND XUAN DAI (1) AT995544. THIRD SAPPER BN USES AREA IM-
 MEDIATLY ADJOINING WESTERN SIDE OF RAILROAD TRACKS AS A TRAINING
 AREA FOR SAPPERS. SAPPER TRAINEES ARE LIVING WITH VILLAGERS CLOSE
 TO TRACKS. ENTIRE GO NO 1 AREA MAY AT THIS TIME HAVE EQUIVALENT OF A
 REGIMENTAL SIZE UNIT WITH ELEMENTS OF 36TH REGT, R-20 SN, 3RD SAPPER
 BN, AND OTHER U/I UNITS IN AREA.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) 9LT 1/26(-) OPERATES NORTH OF SONG THU SON IN AREA ADJACENT TO
 AO ASSIGNED TO 3/5.

DTG: 241300Z MAY 69

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) ARTY: 7/11 PROVID IR SPT AS REQ.
- (3) AIR: FIRST MAW PROV AIR SPT AS REQ.
- 2.1(S) MISSION: WITH ONE INF BN (RE IN) CONDUCT OPNS IN WESTERN GO NO 1 ISLAND TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY EN FORCES AND INSTALLATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
- 3.1(S) EXECUTION:
- A.1 CONCEPT: ONE BN WITH FIVE INF COS COMMENCES OPNS IN WESTERN GO NO 1 FROM VIC LIB BRIDGE ATTACKING NE INITIALLY AND THEN DUE EAST TOWARD RAILROAD BERM SEPARATING EASTERN AND WESTERN GO NO 1. ONE LAND CLEARING CO CONDUCTS OPNS BEHIND MANEUVERING FORCES TO DESTROY TREELINES AND EN FORTIFICATIONS. ONE CO EXECUTE HELICOPTER ASSAULT AND CONDUCTS BLOCKING OPNS SOUTH OF GO NO 1.
- B.1 1/5 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.
- C.1 2/5:
- (1) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ELEMENTS OF 3/5 AND USA LAND CLEARING CO STAGING VIC OF LIB BRIDGE.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP CO D 1/5 TO 3/5 ON ORD.
- (3) RELINQUISH THAT PORTION OF AO ASSIGNED TO 3/5 BY THIS ORDER.
- D.1 3/5 (RE IN):
- (1) AT H HOUR ON D DAY WITH ONE USA LAND CLEARING CO IN DIR SPT, COMMENCE OPNS IN WESTERN GO NO 1 TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES AND INSTALLATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE FOUR TB36 0436 SECRET

- (2) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF CO D 1/5 AND CO C 1/26.
- (3) CONDUCT HELO ASSAULT WITH ONE COMPANY VIC BT0051 AND CONDUCT BLOCKING OPNS IN COORD AND COOPERATION WITH ROKMG FORCE SOUTH OF GO NO 1 ISLAND.
- (4) BY 310000H MAY, BE IN POSITION FROM AT972563 SE ALONG SON THU BON TO RR BERM AT996550. SOUTH ALONG BERM TO BT003519.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO CHOP TO FIRST MAR FOR PHASE II OPNS ON ORD.
- E.1 CO L 3/5:
- (1) AT 1600 ON 25 MAY ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIRD BN FIFTH MAR AO AND MAIN STRONGPOINTS A, B, C, AND D.
- (2) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIG RD SOUTH WITH DAYTIME OP'S AND NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS.
- (3) COORD DAY AND NIGHT ACTS WITH LOC CAP, PF, RF AND CIVIL GUARD UNITS.
- (4) MAINTAIN OP'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF AN HOA ENSURING AMBUSH ALONG NONG SON RD EACH NIGHT BETWEEN AT869453 AND AT861440.
- F.1 COORD INSTNS:
- (1) D DAY 26 MAY: H HOUR 0800; L HOUR 0800.
- (2) 3/5 TEMP AO EFFECTIVE 260600H MAY FROM AT935533 NE ALONG SOUTH BANK OF SONG THU BON TO AT940535. N TO NORTH BANK OF RIVER AT AT940540 NE ALONG NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON TO AT996550. SOUTH ALONG RR TO BT003519. WEST TO AT980520. SOUTH TO AT980510. WEST ALONG LINE 500

SECRET

SECRET

100000Z
10 MAY 77
DATE 050000H
FM 10-12 304 00

AREA 4-1000

PAGE FIVE 1036 0436 SECRET

METERS SOUTH AND PARALLEL TO ROUTE 537 TO AT935523. NORTH TO
CLOSE AT AT935533.

(3) AO ASSIGNED FOR CO BLOCKING OPS: FROM JUNCTION RR AND ROUTE
537 AT BT003519 E ALONG RR TO JUNCTION WITH TRAIL TO BT020513. NE
ALONG TRAIL TO BT022520. NW ALONG TRAIL TO S BANK OF SONG CHIEM SON,
W ALONG S BANK TO CLOSE AT BT003519. EFFECTIVE 260600H MAY.

(4) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT, ARTY FIRE WITHIN 500 METERS AND AIR STRIKES
WITHIN 1000 METERS OF BOUNDARIES WILL BE CLEARED BY ADJACENT UNITS.

(5) 3/5 ASSIGNED NORTHERN AO BOUNDARY INCLUDES THE SONG THU BON
PREVIOUSLY IN SEVENTH MAR AO (REF 4).

(6) TWO HUSKIES D/S OF 3/5 OPNS.

(7) DURATION OF OPN - PHASE I APPROX 6 DAYS.

(8) NO OFFENSIVE OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED BETWEEN 240600H MAY AND
310600H MAY IN OBSERVANCE OF CEASE FIRE FOR BIDDHAS BIRTHDAY.

(9) D IRLNAUTHALCON.

4. (1) ADMIN LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (1) COMMAND AND COMM ELECT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

#7426

NNNN

SECRET

TYPE OF SECTION

5 IN HAND

S-3

PLACE AN HQ, RVN.

FROM

TO

010001H

012400H

May 69

CS

TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
0001	-	1	010001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0830	0905	2	302245H A 1/5 AT896517, OBS EST 6-9 EN. FIRED S/A, RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1022	1045	3	011022H ROAD SWEEP COMPLETED, PAK NORTH BOUND GIVEN GREEN FLAG.	S.F.
1020	1045	4	010905H I 3/5 SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT877505 WHILE ON CMBT PTL, USMC DET SUR FIR DEV RIG WITH TRP WIRE/4 SEC DELAY 60MM RD LOC ON OLD TRAIL IN HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS RES 4 USMC WIAE MED COMP.	S.F.
1105	1220	5	011030H I 3/5 AT877505, END 3 BUNKERS, 1 GRAVE W/MALE, 4-5 DAYS OLD KILLED BY S/A. ALSO 1 USMC STRETCHER. RES: 1 VCKIA.	S.F.
1346	1440	6	011045H I 3/5 AT896499, END 1 DEAD VN MALE, 2 WOUNDED VN FEMALE, VILLAGERS SAID VC KILLED MALE, AND WOUNDED FEMALES, CALLED MED EVAC FOR VN FEMALES.	S.F.
1320	1530	7	011130H I 3/5 AT891491, AMTRAC DET 30LB BOX MINE, RES: 4 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1900	1930	8	011715H M 3/5 AT918478 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH PRESSURE DETINATION RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2230	2240	9	011600H G 2/5 AT814473 UNIT ED MOTAR PIT 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 4 RDS 82MM.	S.F.
2230	2240	10	011200H F 2/5 AT795492 UNIT RECD 1 RD B-40 RES IN 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2230	2240	11	011920H 3/5 CP AT895466 UNIT RECD 40 RDS 60MM AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC EVAC AND 1 USN EVAC AND 3 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2300	-	12	012300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 8	S.F.
2300	-	13	012300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 8	S.F.
2300	-	14	012300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 8	S.F.
2400	-	15	012400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

LINE OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE AN HQA, RVN.

FROM

TO

020001H

022400H MAY 69

TIME	DN	MO	LOCATIONS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT. C. TAKEN
0001	-	1	020001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0920	0920	2	020920H ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1055	1120	3	020900H L 3/5 AT904474, USMC DET AP MINE, 82MM. (TRIP WIRE) RES: 3 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1116	1145	4	020915H L 3/5 AT904474, UNIT APP 2 MALE DET, 1 DET DROPPED UNK. EXPL. DEVICE KILLING HIMSELF, AND WOUNDING 3 USMC. OTHER DET STARTED TO RUN. OPENED WITH S/A KILLING DET. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1232	1310	5	020600H B 1/5 AT953513, REC LORDS S/A FIRE FRM 8 ENEMY RES 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1223	1310	6	021000H C 1/5 AT901540, OBS 13 EN, CALLED ARTY, RES: 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
1215	1310	7	021100H B 1/5 AT950527, REC S/A FIRE, FRM APPRX 4 ENEMY, RES: 1 USMC KIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.	S.F.
1225	1400	8	021000H B 1/5 AT950525, FND 5,000 lbs OF RICE.	S.F.
1335	1510	9	011900H FORCE RECON RINGBROOM, AT825334, OBS 40 VC/NVA MOVING N.E. TO S.W. WEARING PACKS, KAKIS. CALLED ARTY MISSION RES: 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1900	1930	10	021030H AN HOA COMBAT BASE 55 GAL DRUM FELL ON VN WORKER RES IN BROKEN LEG.	S.F.
1900	1910	11	020730H I/5 CP UNIT FD BODY OF DROWNED MARINE.	S.F.
2330	-	12	022330H 1/5 SITREP #17.	S.F.
2330	-	13	022330H 2/5 SITREP #15.	S.F.
2330	-	14	022330H 3/5 SITREP #11.	S.F.
2445	2400	15	021800H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "RING BROOM". UNIT OBS 19 ENEMY LOC AT825334. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2400	-	16	022400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		DATE	DOC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTING PARAID
IN	OUT	NO.			
0001	-	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0828	0910	2	030645H	B 1/5 AT943516, REC S/A FIRE, RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1000	1000	3	031000H	ROAD SWEEP COMP., DIV COC, AND CONVEY CONTROL NOTIFIED.	S.F.
0943	1014	4	030910H	I 3/5 AT885496, FND AP MINE, 60MM ILLUM. CANISTER PACKED W/ EXPLOSIVES, W/ TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.	S.F.
1125	1145	5	031106H	I 3/5 AT889492, FND AP MINE M-26, (TRIP WIRE) DEST IN PLACE.	S.F.
1200	1230	6	030900H	B 1/5 AT940511, UNIT OBS LARGE NO. OF ENEMY WITH AID OF COW- POKE 6-3, FIRED S/A, A/W, M-79, RES: 15 VC KIA, 89 DET. 2 USMC WIAE, 2 AK-47, 1 M-16, 1 M-14. DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1200	-	7	031200H	SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1325	1505	8	031030H	G 2/5 AT865509, 876515, 863513, REC S/A FIRE, M-79, 60MM, RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC NBCEVAC (HEAT CAS).	S.F.
1240	1505	9	031135H	COW POKE 6-3, WORKING WITH G-CO. OBS 2 ENEMY, COW POKE FIRED ORGANIC WEAPONS RES: 2 VC KRA.	S.F.
1345	1505	10	031230H	B 1/5 AT944515, USMC CHECKING OUT BUNKER, REC A/W FIRE FRM INSIDE, RET 2 M-26 GREN. KILLING VC, ALSO FND 1 VC KIA IN IMM AREA, RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 USMC WIANE, 1 M-16, DCC. & 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1340	1505	11	031030H	M 3/5 AT936505, REC S/A FIRE, RET S/A FIRE, RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 4 VC KIA, 9 VC DET, 25 CIV DET, 1 CHU HOI, 2 M-16, 2 AK-47, 1 CARBINE, DCC. & 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1410	1535	12	031400H	M 3/5 AT930506, WHILE SEARING BUNKER COMPLEX, UNIT GOT 4 VC KIA, 1 WOUNDED DET, 1 SKS.	S.F.
1700	1710	13	031030H	E 2/5 AT800463 UNIT FD BAG CONTAINING 200 RDS M-60 AMMO, MISC DOCUMENTS AND MED-GEAR.	S.F.
1730	1750	14	031530H	M 3/5 AT939509 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA AND APP 5 DETS AND 1 AK-47	S.F.
1830	1840	15	031030H	G 2/5 FOLLOW UP RF CAPT 1 M-16 AND 2 SKS'S.	S.F.
2130	2140	16	032000H	I 3/5 AT881509 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA AND APP 1 MALE DET WIA.	S.F.
2330	-	17	032300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #16.	S.F.
2330	-	18	032300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #16.	S.F.
2330	-	19	032300H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #12.	S.F.
2400	-	20	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		DATE	TIME	MESSAGE	STATUS
0001	-	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0904	1015	2	040830H	COW POKE 6-3 IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT865560, OBS 4 ENEMY, CALLED ARTY RES: I NVA KBA.	S.F.
0948	1015	3	040915H	I 3/5 AT899494, FND AP MINE 105 RND, (TRIP WIRE) DEST IN PLACE	S.F.
1055	1055	4	041000H	ROAD SWEEP COMP. DIV COC NOTIFIED.	S.F.
1059	1145	5	040915H	C 1/5 AT934534, OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING TO HIGH GROUND, SNIPER FIRED S/A, ALSO CALLED 81MM MSN, RES: 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
1200	-	6	041200H	SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1225	1310	7	041030H	M 3/5 AT938505, 941505, AT FIRST COOR., UNIT FND, 2 M-16, 1M-1, 1 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 CHINESE ASSAULT WPN, AT SECOND COOR., FND 30 81MM RND, 1 60MM RND, DOC. AND CLOTHING.	S.F.
1415	1545	8	041030H	A 1/5 AT887515, OBS 20-30 ENEMY TRYING TO CROSS RIVER, CALLED ARTY, AIR, 81MM, RES: 3 VC KIA, NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND STRUCTURES DEST.	S.F.
1510	1555	9	041445H	I 3/5 AT905495, FND AP MINE 250LB BOMB, (TRIP WIRE) DEST IN PLACE.	S.F.
1800	1830	10	041615H	H 2/5 AT815475 UNIT HELO LIFTED I PTL TO AT796455.	S.F.
1800	1830	11	041620H	E 2/5 AT847475 HUSKIE SUNK RES IN I NBC K BODY NOT RECOVERED	S.F.
1800	1830	12	041545H	L 3/5 AT906495 MARINE DET M-26 GRN IN CAN RES I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1830	1900	13	041430H	F 2/5 AT830500 MARINE DET M-26 GRN IN I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1830	1900	14	041630H	E 2/5 AT834476 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1830	1900	15	041530H	M 3/5 AT933507 MARINE FD 5 VC KIA AND I SKS AND I LB OF DEC - MENTS.	S.F.
1830	1900	16	041850H	B 1/5 AT940513 UNIT FD 29 AK-47 RDS AND 400 LBS OF RICE.	S.F.
2150	2220	17	041845H	G 2/5 AT851481 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2220	2230	18	041615H	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT I VC KIA IN GRAVE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD.	S.F.
2300	-	19	042300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #19.	S.F.
2300	-	20	042300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #16.	S.F.
2300	-	21	042300H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #13.	S.F.
2400	-	22	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	DATE	NO	MSG	REMARKS	STATUS
0001	-	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0840	0845	2	050825H	B 1/5 AT954510, USMC WAS BITTEN BY SNAKE, UNK TYPE RES: I USMC NBC EVAC.	S.F.
0955	1035	3	050710H	I 3/5 AT888512, OBS 4 ENEMY CROSSING REVER, FIRED S/A, RES: 3 VC KIA, ALSO APP I DET.	S.F.
1030	1105	4	050700H	B 1/5 AT954510, UNIT REC FRAGMENTATION FROM CLOSE AIR SUPPORT DURING CONTACT MSN, RES: I USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1200	-	5	051200H	SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1145	1145	6	051105H	ROAD SWEEP COMP. DIV CCG NOTIFIED.	S.F.
1226	1240	7	050900H	M 3/5 AT932510, FND I AK-44, 1 M-1, 1200 LBS RICE, DOCUMENTS, MISC. 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1800	1830	8	051030H	M 3/5 AT932510 UNIT HAD MARINE DET 105 OR 155 RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETINATION RES IN I USMC KIA AND I KCS KIA.	S.F.
1830	1900	9	051600H	E 2/5 AT834474 UNIT FD 12 RDS 82MM 24 FUSES AND 30 INCREMENTS.	S.F.
2230	2240	10	051930H	I 3/5 AT894484 UNIT RECD M-79 AND S/A FIRE RES IN I USMC EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2230	2240	11	051630H	D 2/II BRTY WHILE BURNING BRUSH FIRE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 3 USMC EVAC BY VEH.	S.F.
2230	2240	12	051745H	BLUE SPRUCE AT798528 UNIT CALLED IN ARTY RES IN 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2230	2240	13	041800H	BLUE SPRUCE AT811529 UNIT HAD AO ONE STATION WHO KILLED I NVA KBA.	S.F.
2300	2315	14	051430H	M 3/5 AT9350 MARINE LOST NOTEBOOK CONTAINING THRUST POINTS DAY, OFFICER RANK, AND CARD GAME.	S.F.
2330	-	15	052300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #20	S.F.
2300	-	16	052300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #20	S.F.
2300	-	17	052300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #20	S.F.
2400	-	18	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

LIST OF STATIONS
S-3

PLACE AN HQA, RVN.

FROM 060001H MAY 69 TO 062400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	NO	MSG	REMARKS	STATUS
0001	-	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED.		S.F.
0740	0750	2	052345H	CO F 2/5 CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT852519. UNIT OBS 15 NVA LOC AT851519. UNIT FIRED S/A, M-79 FIRE, CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND SPOOKY ON STATION. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC, 1 NVA PACK, 4 CHICOM GRENS, MISC CLOTHING & PAPERS CAPTURED.		S.F.
0800	0815	3	041620H	E 2/5 (FOL-UP) CO RIVER CROSSING. MARINE NBCK WHOSE BODY WAS NOT RECOVERED HAS BEEN FOUND BY A FISHERMAN LOC AT859482. BODY WILL BE PICKED UP AT 060930H AND VN FISHERMAN WILL BE REWARDED.		S.F.
1030	1045	4	060930H	I 3/5 AT892508, REC I M-79 RND. RES: 2 USMC WIANE.		S.F.
1115	1115	5	061115H	ROAD SWEEP COMP. DIV COC NOTIFIED.		S.F.
1200	-	6	061200H	SIREN TESTED.		S.F.
1231	1250	7	061015H	B 1/5 AT948506, FND AP MINE UNK TYPE DET, AMMO CAN, ALSO FND 1 M-1 CARBINE WITH OUT STOCK.		S.F.
1425	1445	8	061350H	H 2/5 AT850498, USMC DET AP MINE 81MM, (PRESSURE DET) RES: 1 USMC WIAE.		S.F.
1511	1545	9	061215H	B 1/5 AT948506, FND I M-1 CARBINE IN TREE LINE.		S.F.
1509	1545	10	061830H	C 1/5 AT918534, RECOVER ENEMY BODY FROM RIVER, RES: 1 VC KIA.		S.F.
2300	-	11	062300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #21		S.F.
2300	-	12	062300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #21		S.F.
2300	-	13	062300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #21		S.F.
2400	-	14	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

PR(M) TO

072400H MAY 69

DECLASSIFIED, MISPLACED, ORIENTED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

23

FR(M)

TO

080001H MAY 69

082400H MAY 69

S-3

PLACE AN HQA, RVN.

FROM

TO

090001H

092400H MAY 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	LOCATION, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
IN	OUT	IN	OUT		
0001	-	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0830	0930	2	090730H	COW POKE 1-5, IN SUPPORT OF 2/5, OBS 5-7 EN. MOVING IN A N. DIRECTION, CALLED FIXED WING, RES 3 VC KBA.	S.F.
0830	0930	3	090800H	E 2/5 AT875522, REC S/A FIRE FRM I ENEMY, WHO THEN RAN INTO BUNKER, THREW M-26 GREN, RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 SECONDARY EXPL.	S.F.
0908	0930	4	090400H	F 2/5 AT855515, USMC DET AP MINE 105MM RND, PRESSURE DET, RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0906	0930	5	090830H	F 2/5 AT854515, USMC DET AP MINE, 105MM RND, PRESSURE DET, RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0915	1015	6	090700H	C 1/5 AT882533, UNIT OBS 100-150, ENEMY MOVING N-S, DIR. CALLED ARTY MISSION, RES 9 VC KIA.	S.F.
1050	1055	7	091050H	ROAD SWEEP COMPLETE CALLED IN TO DIV AND CONVEY.	S.F.
1212	1250	8	091120H	E 2/5 AT888532, UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY, FIRED S/A, A/W, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 VCKIA, 1 SKS, 13 CHICOM GREN.	S.F.
1426	1455	9	091230H	E 2/5 AT882539, OBS 4 ENEMY RUN INTO BUNKER, THREW M-26 GREN RES: 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1700	1730	10	091305H	F 2/5 AT843545 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE.	S.F.
1850	1855	11	091740H	ASPARAGUS AT883346 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-47.	S.F.
2230	2240	12	091900H	D 1/5 AT883543 UNIT RECD 2 GAS GRNS CS.	S.F.
2230	2240	13	090800H	A 1/5 AT891547 UNIT KILLED 17 NVA KIA CAPT 1 AK-47 AND 1 CASE OF SKS AMMO UNIT SUFFERED 4 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2230	2240	14	091800H	L 3/5 AT852532 UNIT FD 1 VC KIA KILLED BY SHARPNEL.	S.F.
2230	2240	15	091500H	H 2/5 AT847527 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH 106 RECOILESS.	S.F.
2230	2240	16	091500H	H 2/5 AT867537 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA AND KILLED 1 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-47 AND 1 M-2 CARB AND MISC DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
2230	2240	17	091800H	D 1/5 AT881541 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM EST 4 EN RES IN 2 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	2350	18	091715H	K 3/5 AT879522 UNIT KILLED 4 NVA KIA WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER.	S.F.
2400	0130	19	092010H	L 3/5 CO BLK POS APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE.	S.F.
2400	0130	20	091930H	L 3/5 CO BLK POS APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE.	S.F.
2400	0130	21	091120H	E 2/5 (FOL-UP) CO S&C LOC AT888532. ADD 1 VC KIA TO CUM TOT.	S.F.
2400	0130	22	091500H	H 2/5 (FOL-UP) CO S&C LOC AT867537. ADD 1 USMC WIAE, 2 IWC TO CUM CAS.	S.F.
2400	0130	23	091600H	E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT871558. UNIT FD BUNKER COMPLEX WITH 16 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC. POSSIBLE 50 ADDITIONAL CONFIRMED. WILL SEARCH AREA AFTER PRESENT MSN.	S.F.
2400	0130	24	091209H	E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT882545. UNIT KILLED 4 NVA, HAD 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
2400	0130	25	092030H	E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT856557. UNIT OBS 1 NVA, FIRED S/A W/UNK RESULTS.	S.F.
2400	0130	26	092110H	L 3/5 CO BLK POS LOC AT854539. OBS 2 VC, FIRED S/A. RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 9MM PISTOL IWC, DOCUMENTS & MISC GEAR.	S.F.
2400	-	27	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE AN HQ, NVN.

FROM TO

100001 H MAY 69

102400H MAY 69

TIME	DATE	NO	REMARKS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
0001		1	100001H JOURNAL OPENED OPN UNNAMED	
0245	0315	2	100115H 1/5 BN C.P. DEF POSIT LOC 927528 OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO CUT PERIMETER DEF WIRE AROUND PERIMETER, FIRED 106 RR RES 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
0245	0315	3	100145H C 1/5 CO. DEF POSIT LOC 927528 OBS 6 EN MOVING IN S.E. DIR INITIATED CONTACT W/ 81MM CONCENTRATION (50RDS OF 81MM H.E.) ON TARGET. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
0245	0315	4	092345H GO K 3/5 CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC 885550 OBS EST 12 NVA MOVING SOUTH FM BRUSH LINE, ESTABLISHED HASTY AMB INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A, M-26, & M-79. EN BROKE CONTACT FLED AREA, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 SKS, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-44, 2 PAKS WITH MISC 782 GEAR, 1 AMERICAN MAP WITH OLD THRUST POINTS, & 4 NVA KIA	S.F.
0405	0430	5	100330H 1/5 BN C.P. LOC 927528 WHILE FIRING H&I'S WITH 166RR UNIT OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, FIRED ADDITIONAL WITH NEG RES.	S.F.
0435	0430	6	100235H K CO 3/5 CO DEF POSIT UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 NVA KIA 1 AK-47, MISC 782 GEAR AND CLOTHING.	S.F.
0858	0940	7	092030H FOLLOW UP, E 2/5 AT865557, ADD 3 NVA KIA, 1 M-2 CARBINE.	S.F.
0720	1000	8	091600H FOLLOW UP, E 2/5 AT871558, ADD 27 NVA KIA, CUM TOTALS 43 NVA KIA	S.F.
0947	1025	9	091200 TO 091700H, COW POKE 2-2 IN SUPPORT OF 2/5, RAN 20-25 FLIGHTS OF AIR, RES: 16 NVA KIA, 1-57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE DEST.	S.F.
1010	1130	10	101010H ROAD SWEEP COMP. DIV COC NOTIFIED.	S.F.
1200	-	11	101200H SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1315	1400	12	101020H CP 2/5 AT832534, OBS 6 ENEMY ENTER TREE LINE N.TOS.W., FIRED 6 RND 106, RES 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1358	1539	13	100955H M 3/5 AT905473, USMC DET AP MINE 155 RND, TRIP WIRE, RES: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, ALSO FND 2nd AP MINE IN IMMED VIC, DEST IN PLACE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.	S.F.
1406	1530	14	101015H D 1/5 AT883541, FND 1 M-1, IN POND INSIDE PERIMETER. ALSO FND 1 LAAW, DEST LAAW.	S.F.
1356	1530	15	101125H H 2/5 AT864544, USMC DET AP MINE M-26, (TRIP WIRE), RES 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1417	1530	16	101200H A 1/5 AT895558, UNIT FND 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1, MISC 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1351	1530	17	101340H CP 2/5, AT852536, OBS 6 ENEMY, FIRED MACHINE GUN FIRE, AND 3 RND 106, RES 6 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1830	1850	18	101030H D 1/5 AT882541 UNIT FD 3 ROCKET RDS 140MM IN CAVE.	S.F.
1830	1850	19	100925H D 1/5 AT890521 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY SHARPNEE.	S.F.
1900	1930	20	101500H A 1/5 AT899548 UNIT FD 1 VC KIA AND APP 1 MALE DET.	S.F.
1910	1920	21	101710H A 1/5 AT897542 UNIT FD 1 VC KIA KILLED 09 MAY.	S.F.
2000	2020	22	101650H IP SWIPCH RECON BN OBS 35 EN AT814493 MOVING WEST TO EAST CALLED ARTY RES IN 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2020	2040	23	101900H 1/5 JUMP CP AT887542 UNIT FD 1 9MM PISTOL WITH MAG.	S.F.
2030	2040	24	101845H COWPOKE 3 OBS 8 EN MOVING EAST CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2330	2340	25	101441H H&S 2/5 AT847527 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH 106.	S.F.
2330	2340	26	101135H F 2/5 AT852553 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2340	2350	27	101520H COWPOKE 8 OBS 15*30 EN RAN AIR RES IN 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2340	2350	28	102130H D 1/5 AT888540 UNIT OBS 4 EN FIRED S/A RES IN 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
2340	2340	29	102400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

S-3

PLACE IN HQA, RVN.

FROM

110001H MAY 69

TO

112400H MAY 69

TIME	DATE	NO.	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AGENCY
0100	-	1	110001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0100	0330	2	101510H G 2/5 PLAT CMB REC'D 1 WIAE FM UNK TYPE SFD. MED-EVAC COMPL.	S.F.
0100	0330	3	102325H F 2/5 PLAT DEF POS REC'D 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENS RES IN 2 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
0100	0330	4	102350H E 2/5 CO DEF POS REC'D 3 RDS S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0955	1100	5	110745H L 3/5 AT873523, USMC DET AP MINE 105MM, PRESSURE DET, RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1035	1100	6	110915H L 3/5 AT870518, REC SNIPER FIRE FRM EST 3-4 ENEMY FRM EAST, RES 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1035	1120	7	110930H G 2/5 AT849506, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING S.W. ALONG BLUE LINE FIRED S/A, RES 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1010	1015	8	111010H ROAD SWEEP COMP. DIV COC NOTIFIED.	S.F.
1135	1200	9	111030H D 1/5 AT888539, UNIT HAD 3 VC CHU HOI, WITH CHU HOI PASSES.	S.F.
1200	-	10	111200H SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1345	1400	11	101140H G 2/5 AT847513, UNIT OBS 35-40 ENEMY MOVING W. TO E. FIRED 81MM, 106, ARTY, RES 14 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1348	1425	12	110950H H 2/5 AT867544, REC S/A FIRE RES 2 USMC WIAE, RET S/A FIRE, M-79 RDS, 81MM, RES 3 NVA KIA, 2AK-47.	S.F.
1415	1520	13	110850H K 3/5 AT887527, REC HEAVY S/A FIRE FRM ENEMY AMB, RES 8 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIAE, RET S/A, USING AO, HU-1E, RES 4 NVA KIA, 2 DET.	S.F.
1450	1540	14	111000H E 2/5 AT872552, UNIT FND MISC 782 EQUIP, 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1358	1425	15	111050H G 2/5 AT860497, OBS 2 ENEMY, FIRED S/A, RES 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 7.62MM SHORT PISTOL.	S.F.
1442	1540	16	111045H F 2/5 AT853546, FND AP MINE 155MM RND ON TOP OF 250LB BOMB. DEST IN PLACE.	S.F.
1426	1520	17	111100H G 1/5 AT902525, OBS 1 NVA, FIRED 106MM, CHASING HIM INTO PREPLANNED ARTY CONCENTRATION OF VT. RES 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1415	1520	18	111000H A 1/5 AT898541, FND 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
1145	1540	19	111130H G 2/5 AT865505, OBS 4 ENEMY, FIRED S/A, RES 3 NVA KIA, 2 DET 2 SKS, 1AK-47.	S.F.
1327	1425	20	111150H M 3/5 AT873462, MAN LIFTED BOX OF FRAGS EXPLOSION OCCURED RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1620	1630	21	111445H L 3/5 AT870513 UNIT REC'D HEAVY A/W FIRE RES IN 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1830	1930	22	111700H B 1/5 AT900512 MARINE DET M-26 GRN ON PTL RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1930	2000	23	111610H HANSWORTH AT895363 UNIT KILLED 5 NVA KIA. WITH ARTY.	S.F.
1930	2000	24	111815H COMPOKE 30 KILLED 1 NVA KBA WITH OWN ORD AT 895556	S.F.
2030	2040	25	101200H A 1/5 AT895558 FOLLOW UP CHANGE 3 VC KIA TO 12 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2130	2140	26	111740H H 2/5 AT878544 UNIT KILLED 21 NVA KIA AND APP 2 MALE DETS.	S.F.
2130	2150	27	110950H F 2/5 AT822545 UNIT HAD 1 MARINE EVAC FM UNK TYPE SFD.	S.F.
2130	2150	28	111730H K 3/5 AT886525 UNIT FD 6 NVA KIA, 4 TWSS AND 2 CSWC WPNS.	S.F.
2350	2400	29	111600H E 2/5 AT870550 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA AND APPRE 2 DETAINEES.	S.F.
2400	2400	30	111025H 2/5 AO IN SPT FIRED OWN ORD RES IN 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2400	2400	31	112300H 1/5 CP AT926528 PTL KILLED 1 VC. REC'D S/A RES IN 2 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
2400	-	32	112400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

S-3

FROM AN HOA, RVN.

FROM

TO

120001H MAY 69

122400H MAY 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	TIME	UNIDENTIFIED, MESSAGES, ORDERS	NOTES
0001	-	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0500	0600	2	112300H	1/5 CP (FOL-UP) ADD 1 USMC KIA KILLED BY S/A FIRE TO CUM CAS TOTALS.	S.F.
0500	0600	3	111740H	H 2/5 (FOL-UP) CHANGE CUM CAS TOTALS TO READ 3 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIAE, 11 USMC WIA(M), 19 NVA KIA, 11 IWC (7 AK-47, 3 SKS, 1 K-44).	S.F.
0500	0600	4	120330H	RECON BN INSERT "PURPLE HEART" CALLED ARTY KILLING 3 VC.	S.F.
0500	0600	5	120130H	L 3/5 SQD LP FIRED S/A KILLING 1 NVA AT AT879515.	S.F.
0500	0600	6	120111H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE REC'D MTRS, S/A, A/W FIRE RES IN 4 USMC WIAE, 1 USA WIAE. RET'D FIRE W/ALL ORGANIC WPNS RES IN 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC, 1 RPG CSWC. 1 MALE DET.	S.F.
0500	0600	7	120130H	K 3/5 AT888526 FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
0500	0600	8	120300H	1/5 CP AT926528 FIRED 106MM RR RES IN 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
0500	0600	9	120100H	3/5 CP & STRONG POINTS REC'D S/A, A/W AND 82MM MTRS RES IN 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
0800	0815	10	120600H	L 3/5 AT872514 REC'D S/A, A/W, RPG ROCKETS, NAD 82MM MTRS RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1100	1230	11	120300H	(FOLLOW UP) 1/5 CP AT926528, DETAILED SEARCH REVEALED, 12 NVA KIA, 2 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 1 FLAME THROWER, 3 AK-50, 1 AK-47, 2 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER, 4 BAGALEER TORPEDOES, 1 NVA DET WOUNDED.	S.F.
1235	1310	12	121100H	D 1/5 AT886524, 886523, 885523, 887523, END 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1130	1230	13	120600H	L 3/5 (FOLLOW UP), AT872514, ADD 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1130	1230	14	121010H	B-CO ENG. AT888518, END AP MINE 60MM (TRIP WIRE).	S.F.
1000	1055	15	120930H	B-CO ENG. AT910487, END AP MINE 250LB BOMB, (PULL FRICTION TYPE FUSE.	S.F.
0913	1055	16	120100H	K 3/5 AT886525, OBS I ENEMY MOVING IN FRONT OF LINES, FIRED S/A FIRE, RES: 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
0915	1055	17	120630H	K 3/5 AT886525, OBS I ENEMY MOVING TOWARD LINES, FIRED S/A FIRE, RES: 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1030	1055	18	120930H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE, REC 7 RND 140MM ROCKETS, RES: 2 VN CIV KIA, 1 US ARMY WIAE, 8 VN CIV WIAE.	S.F.
1230	1315	19	120530H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE, 2 HUEY GUNSHIPS FRM PROJECT DELTA, WERE SUPPORTING RF707, FIRED ROCKET RND, M-60 FIRE INTO AN HOA BASE, DEST REAR END OF 6X6 TRUCK.	S.F.
1030	1030	20	121030H	ROAD SWEEP COMP. DIV COC NOTIFIED.	S.F.
1200		21	121200H	SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1500	1610	22	120830H	COW POKE 3 IN SUPPORT OF L 3/5, OBS 7 ENEMY IN OPEN, CALLED FIXED WING RES: 2 NVA KBA.	S.F.
1507	1610	23	121400H	K 3/5 AT879532, OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING ACROSS OPEN TO THE N, SNIPER FIRED S/A, RES 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1830	1840	24	121330H	K 3/5 AT887525 UNIT RAM AIR STRIKE RES IN 10 NVA KBA.	S.F.
1930	1950	25	121530H	1/3/5 AT880476 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY GUNSHOT.	S.F.
1930	1950	26	121700H	B 1/5 AT895512 UNIT FD 1 SKS IN HAMLET.	S.F.
2030	2040	27	120915H	G 2/5 AT863495 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
2030	2040	28	121330H	K 3/5 AT887525 UNIT KILLED 10 NVA KBA FM AIR STRIKE.	S.F.
2130	2140	29	121230H	F 2/5 AT85251 UNIT RECD 35 RDS OF 60MM AND 82MM RES IN 22 USMC EVAC AND 8 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

LIST 74 SECTION

S-3

PLACE AN HQA, RVN.

FROM

130001H MAY 69

TO

132400H MAY 69

TIME	TIME	TIME	TIME	DOCUMENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTUAL TAKEN
IN	OUT	IN	OUT		
0001	-	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0400	0415	2	130355H	AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 GRENADE RES IN 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
1015	1015	3	130930H	ROAD SWEEP COMP. DIV COC NOTIFIED.	S.F.
1230	1305	4	131135H	AN HOA CMBT BASE, REC 8 122'S ROCKET FIRE, AND SCATTERED SNIPER FIRE, DAMAGE ASSESMENT WAS, 1-15 GENERATOR, 1 HARD BACK HOOTCH AND 1 TENT DEST. CAS WERE 12 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1510	1600	5	131510H	AN HOA CMBT BASE REC 2 RND 82MM MORTAR FIRE. RET COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
1830	1840	6	131742H	3/5 FORWARD CP RECD 5 RDS OF INC 82MM NEG CASUALTIES.	S.F.
2315	2320	7	130900H	2/5 CO E REC'D S/A, A/W, B-40 RKTs AND 60MM MTRS FM TREELINE. ASSAULTED TREELINE. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIA(M), 3 NVA KIA, AND CAPT 1 L/W MG, 1 B-40 RKT LCHR, 2 B-40 RKTs AND 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES WITH 80 RDS.	S.F.
2320	2323	8	131715H	2/5 CO F. 2 NVA WALKED INTO LINES OF NIGHT DEF POSIT. NVA OBSERVED MARINES AND YELLED TO 15 MORE NVA THAT WAS APPROX 50 MTRS TO THEIR REAR. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING 1 NVA AND APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES.	S.F.
2323	2326	9	131800H	1/5 CO B. UNIT OBS 2 EN MOVING NE INTO TREELINE. SNIPER FIRED S/A RES IN 2 VC KIA. WHILE CHECKING BODIES REC'D S/A FM THEIR NORTH. CALLED 81MM MSN AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S.F.
2340	2343	10	131930H	1/5 CO D. DURING MEDEVAC OF 1 NEGE (HEAT), UNIT REC'D APPROX 40 RDS S/A AND 2 M-79 RDS RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D FIRE WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
2345	2348	11	132115H	1/5 CO D. UNIT REC'D 6 INCOMING M-79 RDS RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC KIA. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.	S.F.
2350	2353	12	131700H	2/5 CO E. UNIT RECD 20 INCOMING 82MM RDS RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.	S.F.
2344	2358	13	132155H	1/5 CO D. UNIT OBS .50 CAL FIRING AT SPOOKY. CALLED ARTY MSN AND INFOED SPOOKY. SPOOKY ALSO FIRED ON POSIT AND RAN AIR STRIKE WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	S.F.
2400	2405	14	131600H	2/5 CO E. USMC DET SUR EX DEVICE (82MM WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR) RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.	S.F.
1510	1515	15	131510H	AN HOA CMBT BASE. REC'D 2 82MM RDS IN "F" BTRY. FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE. NO DEFINITE MORTAR SITES REPORTED. PTL FROM I CO 3/5 DISPATCHED INTO AREA.	S.F.
0005	-	16	140005H	1/5 SITREP #29.	S.F.
0040	-	17	140040H	3/5 SITREP #22.	S.F.
2400	-	18	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

I22400H

TIME		REF	NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
LN	OFF	MO			
2330	2340	30	121330H	COWPOKE 30 IN SUPPORT OF L 3/5 AT825523 KILLED 3 NVA KBA.	S.F.
2330	2340	31	121300H	E 2/5 AT872551 UNIT FD 4 NVA KIA AND 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2300	2330	32	121100H	H 2/5 AT879542 UNIT FD 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2400	-	33	122400H	1/5 SPEC SITREP 21.	S.F.
2400	-	34	122400H	2/5 SPEC SITREP 21.	S.F.
2400	-	35	122400H	3/5 SPEC SITREP 21.	S.F.
2400	0200	36	121905H	F 2/5 AT856515 REC'D 82MM MTR & S/A RES IN 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2400	0200	37	121830H	G2/5 AT835495 MAR DET UNK TYPE SFD RES IN 4 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2400	0200	38	121700H	G 2/5 AT854495 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2400	0200	39	121730H	G 2/5 AT853495 FIRED S/A RES IN 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2400	0200	40	121200H	L 3/5 REC'D HEAVY FIRE RES IN 12 USMC WIAE, 10 USMC MIA.	S.F.
				RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS RES IN 4 NVA KIA.	
2400	0200	41	122030H	L 3/5 AT870510 REC'D 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE FM UNK TYPE SFD.	S.F.
2400	0200	42	121400H	L 3/5 AT876523 REC'D HEAVY FIRE RES IN 3 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2400	-	43	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

CLINTON T. SPENCER
S-3

FROM _____ TO _____

140001H MAY 69 142400H MAY 69

TIME		IN	OUT	NO	NO	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
IN	OUT	NO	NO	NO	NO		
0001	-	1	140001H			JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0220	0246	2	121200H			E 2/5 (FOL-UP) CO S&C. UNIT RECOVERED BODIES OF 10 USMC KIA FM CO L. WPNS LOST 3 M-16'S AND 1 M-60 MG.	S.F.
0220	0245	3	131800H			E 2/5 AT859504. REC'D 20 82MM MTRS RES IN 6 USMC WIA(M). RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
0225	0248	4	131600H			G 2/5 AT852479 REC'D A/W & S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 9 USMC WIAE, 7 USMC WIA(M), 1 AK-47 IWC, 1 75MM RR CSWC.	S.F.
0650	0700	5	140530H			1ST FORCE REC INSERT "STONE PIT". UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0930	1000	6	131700H			2/5 BN CP AT880517 FD 1 SKS, 1 RPD M/G DRUM, 9 82MM BOOSTERS, 3 82MM FUSES, AND MISC DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
0930	1000	7	132000H			G & H 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT AT846484 REC'D 6 INCOMING 82MM RDS RES IN 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0930	1000	8	131345H			C 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT911527 REC'D S/A AND 1 GRENADE INCOMING RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1400	1420	9	141100H			D 1/5 AT948535 UNIT RECD 1 RD B-49 AND S/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC EVAC AND 4 USMC NE.	S.F.
1400	1420	10	140700H			B 1/5 AT941544 MARINE DET 60MM RES IN 4 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1400	1420	11	140230H			F 2/5 AT832490 DET ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1420	1430	12	141245H			E 2/5 AT849487 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1420	1430	13	141100H			H 2/5 AT854502 UNIT HAD 1 HEAT CASUALTY.	S.F.
1420	1430	14	141600H			G 2/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-50.	S.F.
1815	1830	15	141700H			2/5 CP AT851498 UNIT RECD 1 RD M-79 RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2230	2240	16	141850H			E 2/5 AT850488 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2330	2340	17	142230H			D 1/5 AT938536 UNIT RECD 2 INC GRNS RES IN 4 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2400	-	18	142400H			1/5 SITREP	S.F.
2400	-	19	142400H			2/5 SITREP	S.F.
2400	-	20	142400H			3/5 SITREP	S.F.
2400	-	21	142400H			JOURNAL CLOSED.	

S-3

PLACE AN HQS, RVT.

FROM

70

15 0001H MAY 69 152400H MAY 69

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

S-3

PLACE AN HQ, SVN.

FROM

TO

160001H MAY 69

162400H MAY 69

TIME	DATE	NO	TIME	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
IN	OUT	NO			
0001	-	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0240	0300	2	151730H	G 2/5 AT821471 REC'D HVY S/A, A/W & B-40 RKT FIRE RES IN 5 USMC KIA (4 BODIES NOT RECOVERED), 8 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIA (M), 2 USMC MIA.	S.F.
0240	0300	3	151745H	E2/5 AT831476 REC'D HVY S/A, A/W & B-40 RKT FIRE RES IN 6 USMC KIA (1 BODY NOT RECOVERED), 16 USMC WIAE, 18 USMC WIA (M).	S.F.
0945	1100	4	160800H	B 1/5 SQD CMB AT934549 REC'D SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
I220	I220	5	I60830H	C 1/5 AT924536 KILLED 10 VC KIA ON FOOTBALL ISLAND W/ARTY.	S.F.
I230	I240	6	I60645H	1ST FORCE RECON STONE PIT OBS 5 EN CALLED ARTY RES IN 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
I530	I540	7	I61415H	H 2/5 AT835475 TANK DET 60MM RD NEG CASUALTIES.	S.F.
I530	I545	8	I61130H	E 2/5 AT835475 TANK DET 75-100 LB BOX-MINE RES IN 7 USMC EVAC 6 USMC NE.	S.F.
I540	I545	9	I60800H	G 2/5 AT827473 UNIT FD 2 NVA KIA KILLED LAST NIGHT.	S.F.
I540	I544	10	I51730H	G 2/5 AT821471 UPDATE EN CASUALTIES TO 8 NVA KIA AND ADD 3 USMC KIA, ADD 5 USMC EVAC AND ADD MISC GEAR.	S.F.
I540	I545	11	I51745H	E 2/5 FOLLOW UP USMC KIA NOT RECOVERED HAS BEEN RECOVERED.	S.F.
I840	I850	12	I61645H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECD 2 RDS 140 ROCKET RES IN 1 USMC KIA 9 USMC EVAC, 7 USMC NON EVAC AND 1 SEAHUT DESTROYED AND 2 TENA	S.F.
I840	I850	13	I61702H	COMPRISE II-0 AND II-2 GUNSHIPS OBS 10*15 EN MOVING EAST TO WEST CARRYING 2 LONG SHINY TUBES GUNSHIPS FIRED A/W AND ROCKETS RES IN 2 NVA KBA AT 820470	S.F.
20102020		14	I61700H	STONE PIT AT837378 OBS 8 EN MOVING EAST CALLED IN ARTY RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2130	2140	15	I62030H	D 1/5 AT966514 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	2350	16	I61127H	LYNCH LAW AT863347 UNIT KILLED 18 NVA KIA WITH S/A AND AIR.	S.F.
2330	-	17	I62300H	1/5 SIT REP	S.F.
2330	-	18	I62300H	2/5 SIT REP	S.F.
2330	-	19	I62300H	3/5 SIT REP	S.F.
2400	-	20	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

CLIMATE OR RESERVATION

9-3

PLACE AN HOE, RIVE.

FROM

FO

170001H MAY 69

172400H MAY 69

TIME		REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
0001	-	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0230	0245	2	162130H	1ST FORCE INSERT "SONTE PIT" HEARD 1 ENEMY PROBING FRDLY LINES. UNIT THREW GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
0910	0920	3	170545H	H 2/5 AT851498 REC'D S/A, B-40, & GRENADES RES IN 3 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS RES IN 4 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47 IWC, 12 AK-47 MAGZ, 11 CHICOM GRENS, MISC DOCUMENTS CAPT.	S.F.
0910	0920	4	170815H	E 2/5 AT846478 FD 1 20 LB BOX MINE SET W/ PRESS DET. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
0930	0945	5	170230H	H 2/5 AT851498 REC'D 1 60MM MTR, 1 B-40 RKT, 1 WP RD, AND 2 CHICOM GRENS RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	S.F.
I530	I540	6	I7I330H	SEGMENT RECON BN OBS 8 EN AT985533 CALLED IN ARTY MSN RES IN 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
I530	I541	7	I7I335H	3/5 FORWARD CP RECD 5 RES OF 82MM DIRECTED AT CONVOY OR VN STRONGPOINT 2.	S.F.
I540	I545	8	I70830H	F 2/5 AT831491 UNIT FD 3 RDS 60MM. SET WITH PRESSURE DET.	S.F.
I530	I540	9	I7I130H	STONE PIT OBS 30 EN CALLED IN ARTY MSN RES IN 12 NVA KIA. AT AT882374	S.F.
I730	I750	10	I7I400H	E 2/5 AT841472 UNIT FD 2 NVA KBA DEAD FOR 3 DAYS.	S.F.
2240	I950	11	I7I725H	I 3/5 AT888488 UNIT US UNK TYPE AP MINE IN TOMATO CAN.	S.F.
2230	2240	12	I7I530H	H 2/5 AT838493 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
2230	2240	13	I7I513H	TERRAPIN AT988443 KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE AND WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED AT 1800H	S.F.
2400	-	14	172400H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #26.	S.F.
2400	-	15	172400H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #26.	S.F.
2400	-	16	172400H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #26.	S.F.
2400	-	17	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

LIST OF SECTION

S-3

PLACE AN HQA, RVN.

FROM

TO

180001H MAY 69

182400H MAY 69

TIME	DATE	NO	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
0001	-	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0200	0500	2	172001H	K 3/5 CO DEF POS AT899469 REC'D 8-10 60MM MTRS WITH NEG CAS. UNIT RET'D MAR ARTY MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	S.F.
0845	0930	3	180315H	I 3/5 CO DEF POS AT878486 REC'D 20-25 RDS 60MM MTR RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.	S.F.
1150	1200	4	180915H	F 2/5 SQD CMB AT822493 REC'D S/A & M-79 FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M). RET'D S/A, M-79, 81MM, MAR ARTY.	S.F.
1330	1340	5	181115H	I 3/5 AT884512 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH UNK TYPE DETINATION RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1330	1340	6	180920H	M 3/5 AT912504 UNIT FD 1 M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1830	1900	7	181530H	I 3/5 AT883512 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
1930	1950	8	181800H	I 3/5 AT883513 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA AND APP 1 MALE DET WIA.	S.F.
2030	2040	9	181730H	AROMA RECON BN OBS 2 EN CALLED IN ARTY RES IN 2 VC KIA AT 795540.	S.F.
2030	2030	10	181650H	E 2/5 AT850490 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
2145	2150	11	180930H	TERRAPIN 1ST FORCE RECON AT992448 TEAM ATTEMPTING INSERTION REC'D S/A FIRE HELO AND GUNSHIPS RETD FIRE RES IN 1 VC KBA.	S.F.
2300	-	12	182300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #34.	S.F.
2300	-	13	182300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #28.	S.F.
2300	-	14	182300H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #27.	S.F.
2359	-	15	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

3

PLACE AN HQA. RVN.

FROM I9000IH MAY 69 TO I92400H

TIME		DATE	NO.	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ASPC
LN	TIME	DATE	NO.		PAGE
0001	-	I	I9000IH	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0755	0945	2	I90945H	ROAD COMPL AND CALLED TO DIV CQC.	S.F.
I300	I320	3	I91220H	I 3/5 AT885512 UNIT KILLED I NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
I330	I340	4	I90830H	SEGMENT RECON BN KILLED I NVA KBA WITH AIR STRIKE AT 924533	S.F.
I340	I350	5	I90900H	SEGMENT RECONBN KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH ARTY AT 972543	S.F.
I600	I630	6	I91600H	I 3/5 AT890500 UNIT FD US AP DEVICE IN TOMATO GNN.	S.F.
2340	2350	7	I91924H	3/5 CP AT895466 UNIT RECD 8 RDS INC 82MM.	S.F.
2350	2359	8	I92000H	GERMAN HOSPITAL RECD 2 RDS RPG RES IN I CIV KIA AND 8 CIV WIA AND RDS RECD AT 3/5 CP WOUNDED I3 CIV WIA.	S.F.
2350	2355	9	I92230H	D I/5 AT965505 UNIT RECD 3 INC GRNS RES IN 2 USMC NON EVA C.	S.F.
2350	-	IO	I92300H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP # 35	S.F.
2350	-	II	I92300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #29	S.F.
2350	-	I2	I92300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #28	S.F.
2400	-	I3	I92400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

23

PLACE AN HQ. RVE.

FROM

10

200001H MAY 69

202400H MAY 69

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

LINE OF POSITION

S-3

PLACE AN HQA, RVE.

FROM

TO

210001H MAY 69

212400H MAY 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CRUISES	STATUS
IN	OUT	NO			TAKE
0001	-	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0700	0720	2	202145H	H 2/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT839493. UNIT REC'D 6 INC CHICOM GRENS AND WAS PROBED BY EST 10 ENEMY. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, 81MM MSN & REC'D BASKETBALL ON STATION. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	S.F.
0840	0900	3	210630H	I 3/5 PLATONE PTL LOC AT888489 REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. UNIT RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	S.F.
0945	0955	4	210030H	E 2/5 CODEF POS LOC AT849486 OBS 8-10 EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED ALL ORGANIC WPNS RES IN 1 NVA KIA. EN RET'D GRENS RES IN 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.	S.F.
0945	0957	5	210925H	K 3/5 PLAT RD SWEEP LOC AT908492 FD TANK TRACK W/PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ON IT. UNIT DESTROYED IN PLACE CAUSING DETONATION OF A 20 LB BOX MINE SET WITH UNK TYPE DET AS AP MINE.	S.F.
1205	1220	6	210935H	I 3/5 AT902506 MARINE DET 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1205	1220	7	210210H	F 2/5 AT837488 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
1205	1220	8	210815H	I 3/5 AT885497 UNIT FD 105MM RD SET WITH UNK TYPE DETINATION.	S.F.
1330	1340	9	211145H	I 3/5 AT893498 UNIT FD 1 SKS RIFLE.	S.F.
1645	1650	10	211315H	I 3/5 AT893498 UNIT FD 1 RD 81MM SET WITH PRESSURE DETINATION	S.F.
1830	1840	11	211645H	I 3/5 AT891499 MARINE DET CHICOM GRN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2330	-	12	212300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2330	-	13	212300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2330	-	14	212300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2400	-	15	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

END OF SECTION
S-3

FROM 220001H MAY 69 TO 222400H MAY 69

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

15. 1997

S-3

FROM

11

230001H - 232400H MAY 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DIGIT	DOCUMENTS , MESSAGE , ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0540	0600	2	230200H	B I/5 AT84I494 REC'D 50-60 INC CHICOM GRNS RES IN 3 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS.	S.F.
I325	I230	3	230830H	B I/5 AT859499 UNIT KILLED I VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
I340	I340	4	2309I6H	I 3/5 AT8895I3 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
I340	I345	5	230930H	G 2/5 AT842475 UNIT FD I 9MM PISTOL ON TRAIL.	S.F.
I700	I705	6	23I3I5H	B I/5 AT84I494 UNIT FD BAG CONTAINING II CHGCOMS GRNS.	S.F.
I830	I900	7	23I735H	I 3/5 AT89I496 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2I30	2I40	8	23IOOCH	G 2/5 AT848477 UNIT II NVA KIA . KILLED BY G CO I3 MAY.	S.F.
2300	-	9	232300H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.E.
2300	-	IO	232300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REB #	S.F.
2300	-	II	232300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2400	-	12	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.E.

JAN 20 1969

S-3

PLACED ON FILE, RFA.

FROM

TO

240001H

242400H MAY 69

		DATE		TIME		PAGE		SUBJECT		REMARKS	
0001	-	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED.						S.F.	
0035	0610	2	232200H	B1/5 AT846496, OBS 40 ENEMY W/PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING N-S						S.F.	
				FIRE 81MM, 60MM, ARTY, CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.						S.F.	
0035	0610	3	232130H	B 1/5 AT839494, OBS 2 ENEMY WITH PACKS, FIRED CLAYMORES,						S.F.	
				M-26 GRN, CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.						S.F.	
1150	1150	4	241140H	ROAD SWEEP COMP. DIV COC NOTIFIED.						S.F.	
1430	1530	5	240345H	B 1/5 AT841494 UNIT RECD 6 INC GRNS RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.						S.F.	
1430	1530	6	240930H	K 3/5 AT910500 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.						S.F.	
1430	1530	7	240730H	C 1/5 AT835494 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA APPROX 1 DAY OLD.						S.F.	
1900	1930	8	242000H	CAYENNE RECON BN AT878372 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA WITH ARTY.						S.F.	
2300	2320	9	242245H	C 1/5 AT837488 UNIT RECD INC GRNS RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.						S.F.	
2330	-	10	242300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #						S.F.	
2330	-	11	242300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #						S.F.	
2330	-	12	242300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #						S.F.	
2400	-	13	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.						S.F.	

S-3

TRIM

TO

250.001H

252400H MAY 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR

UNNAMED OPN

UNIT OR SQUAD
5TH MARINES S-3
PLACE: AN HOA INT

FROM: 26000TH MAY 69 TO: 262400H

TIME LOGD	SER NO	DAYTIME GPF	JOURNAL INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
000I	I	26000OH	JOUNRAL OPENED	S.F.
0245	2	26013OH	D I/5 AT936529 MARINE DET IO5 RD OR I55 RD RES IN IN 2 USMC KIA AND 8 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
II30	3	26023OH	B I/5 AT808472 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA WITH S/A , A/W. M-79.	S.F.
I300	4	26104OH	CAYENNE RECON BN UNIT OBS 8 EN MOVING NW TO SE IN OPEN CALLED IN ARTY RES IN 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
2000	5	261635H	PANAMA HAT RECON TEAM MADE CONTACT WITHT IO EN FROM THE EAST. RES IN I USMC KIA , 2 USMC EVAC, 4 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2330	6	26230OH	I/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2350	7	26230OH	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2400	8	26240OH	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES 3-3

PLACES AN HQA 167626

FROM

270001H MAY 69

272400H MAY 69

TIME RECD	SEP NO	TIME	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGE, AND TRO LOGS	
0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0345	2	261530H	1/5 CP AT833491 REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FM EST 2 GPS OF 10-12 ENEMY AND OBS 20 MORE ENEMY TO THE NORTH. UNIT CALLED ALL SUPPORTING ARMS AND FIRED S/A, A/W, 106MM RR. RES: 1 USMC WIA, 3 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 8 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 2 DETAINEE (WIA NVA SUSPECT).	S.F.
1800	3	271230H	H&S 1/5 AT808471 UNIT CALLED IN 81 ON 15 EN RES IN 1 VC KIA AND 2 DES.	S.F.
1800	4	271530H	C 1/5 AT813493 MARINE DET M-26 GRN WHICH SET OFF 175 RD RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	5	272300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	6	272300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	7	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

ONLY ON SECTION
5 TH MARINES

PLACED AN HQA No 1000

FROM

TO

280001H MAY 69

282400H MAY 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	JOURNAL	OFFICERS, NCSA, PD, AND INTELIGENCE
0001	1	281000H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0015	2	281000H	L 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT907494 FD 4 M-26 GRENADES SET WITH PINS PULLED UNDER C-RATION CANS AND 106MM CANISTER AS AP MINES. RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1005	3	281000H	B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT806476 FD 50 AIMING STAKES AND EVIDENCE OF NUMEROUS BOOBY TRAPS IN AREA.	S.F.
1010	4	280745H	C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL AT820501 MARINE DET COFRAM RD RES IN 4 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1140	5	280300H	HAS 1/5 CO DEF POS AT806476 REC'D 1 INC CHICOM GREEN RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1750	6	281430H	L 3/5 AT911489 UNIT FD 105 RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
2230	7	282045H	A 1/5 AT829467 UNIT KILLED 4 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-47.	S.F.
2330	8	282300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	9	282300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2400	10	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNARMED OPERATION

290001H MAY 69 292400H MAY 69

0001	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0705	2	290315H	B 1/5 CP SCTY AT806476 REC'D 1 INC GRENADE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
			UNIT RET'D M-26 GRENS, SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RES.	
I300	3	290815H	L 3/5 AT898469 2 VN DROPPED 1 RD M-79 RES IN DETINATION RES IN	
			2 VN CIV EVAC.	S.F.
I300	4	290930H	L 3/5 AT908498 UNIT HAD 1 RD I75 COMMAND DETINATION RES IN NEG	
			CASUALTIES AND THEN OBS 3 EN RUNNING EAST AT910495 FIRED TANKS	
			AND AO AND S/A WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
I830	5	291725H	L 3/5 AT908496 UNIT RECD 75 RECOILESS RIFLE AND S/A AND M-79	
			RES IN 1 USMC NON EVAC, UNIT RETD FIRE RES IN 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2300	6	292300H	1/5 SITREP #44.	S.F.
2300	7	292300H	2/5 SITREP #38.	S.F.
2400	8	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPN

300001H MAY 69 302400H

0001	1	300000H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1140	2	301045H	C 1/5 AT821514 FIRST CEASE FIRE VIOL: UNIT OBS 1 NVA WITH WPN NVA INITIATED CONTACT W/S/A FIRE, UNIT RETD S/A FIRE NEG CASUAL ITIES.	S.F.
2230	3	302100H	B 1/5 AT828476 THRID TRUCE VIOLATION UNIT OBS 4 EN MOVING TOWARD THERE POSIT UNIT HELD FIRE UNTIL EN WAS 10 METERS FM FRD POSIT UNIT THEN FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2300	4	302300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #45.	S.F.
2300	5	302300H	2/5 SPEC SITREPP #39.	S.F.
2400	6	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPN

310000H MAY 69

312400H

0001	1	310001H
1700	2	302155H
2330	3	311930H
2330	4	312300H
2330	5	312300H
2400	6	312400H

JOURNAL OPENED

RF & PF PTAL 116 & 117 UNIT RECD 10 RDS OF 82MM AND S/A FIRE
FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE.

S.F.

B 1/5 AT806459 POINT ELEMENTS OBS 25 EN , UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE
AND CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES.

S.F.

1/5 SPEC SIT REP

S.F.

2/5 SPEC SIT REP

S.F.

JOURNAL CLOSED.

S.F.

S.F.

S-3

OPN PIPESTONE CANYON

260800H MAY 69 262400H

0800	I	260800H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1530	2	260900H	C 1/26 AT944534 MARINE DET IO6 RD (BEEHIVE) RES IN I USMC KIA. 5 USMC EVAC M AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1530	3	260855H	K 3/5 AT955529 UNIT RECD I RD M-79 RES IN I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2230	4	261130H	I 3/5 RT 013513 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2230	5	261800H	3/5 H&S AT974526 UNIT FD I RD IO5 SET WITH TRIP WIRE AND I M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
2330	6	262300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	7	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

UNIT OR SECTION

10TH MARINES 9-3

PLACE: AN HQA R. 1-55

FROM

20

270001H MAY 69 272400H MAY 69

TIME	DATE TO	ITEM	JOURNAL OPENING, CLOSING, AND TAIL LINE	
0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0115	2	262100H	B 1/5 AT972528 REC'D 1 INC GRENADE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. NO FIRE RET'D DUE TO NO CONFIRMATION OF ENEMY POSIT.	S.F.
0500	3	270500H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #4.	S.F.
0840	4	270700H	M 3/5 AT976545 FD 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). 1 AK-47 IWC, 3 CHICOM GRENS, 1 GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, AND MISC DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1200	5	270945H	M 3/5 AT975546 MARINE DET 105 RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE. RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1200	6	270830H	H&S 3/5 AT976528 UNIT FD 105 RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETINATION AS AP MINE.	S.F.
1230	7	271100H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #5	S.F.
1330	8	270950H	M 3/5 AT975546 MARIN DET M-26 GRN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NE.	S.F.
1400	9	270930H	D 1/5 AT990536 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1430	10	270930H	K 3/5 AT987524 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1500	11	271150H	I 3/5 AT 010518 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA IN GRAVE. KILLED BY SHARPENED.	S.F.
1800	12	271410H	K 3/5 AT987525 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1900	13	271100H	M 3/5 AT965548 UNIT 8IMM ILL CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1830	14	271700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #6	S.F.
1900	15	261500H	C 1/26 AT944530 UNIT FD ADDITIONAL 5 RDS 105 SET WITH TRIP WIRES AND 9 M-26 GRNS (FOLLOW UP)	S.F.
2330	16	272300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #7	S.F.
2400	17	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

290001H MAY 69

292400H MAY 69

0001	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0230	2	282115H	C 1/26 REC'D 2 INC 60MM MTRS RES IN 2 USMC WIA(M). RET'D 81MM MSN WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
0500	3	290500H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #12.	S.F.
0540	4	281530H	M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL AT965574 REC'D S/A & M-79 FIRE. RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE RES IN 2 VC KIA, 1 DETAINEE (WIA).	S.F.
0755	5	282300H	M 3/5 CO DEF POS AT966552 REC'D S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. UNIT RET'D S/A, 60MM, & 81MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FD 1 VC KIA, KILLED BY SHRAPNEL.	S.F.
0835	6	290630H	D 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT AT977538 MAR FD 1 SKS IWC. WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.	S.F.
0910	7	282150H	K 3/5 (FOL-UP) UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC, MISC DOCUMENTS, & 2 CHICOM GRENADES.	S.F.
1430	8	291245H	M 3/5 AT973552 UNIT FD 1 AK-47 DAMAGED.	S.F.
1930	9	291355H	K 3/5 AT972529 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE. RES IN 5 USMC EVAC AND 3 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2230	10	292040H	D 1/5 AT964521 UNIT HAD RESUPPLY ESCORT HELO FIRE ON UNIT BECAUSE OF USE OF STROBE LIGHT, HELO THOUGHT LIGHT WAS HOSTILE FIRE. RES IN 1 USMC NBC EVAC.	S.F.
2230	11	292300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2400	12	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

300001H - 302400H MAY 69

0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0600	2	300600H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #15.	S.F.
1730	3	301000H	COWPOKE 1 AT978541 OBS 1 BODY C 1/26 CHECKED AREA AND FD 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1730	4	301140H	K 3/5 AT999527 UNIT OBS 2 EN, EN AIMED RIFLES AT MARINES, MARINES FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC. TRUCE VIOLATION.	S.F.
1800	5	301800H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #16.	S.F.
2300	6	302300H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #17.	S.F.
2345	7	302255H	3/5 CP AT996538 REC'D INC RPG, 60MM, S/A & A/W RES IN 1 USMC KIA 10 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIANON-EVAC. RET'D FIRE, CALLED SPOCKY. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2400	8	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

310001H - 310600H MAY 69

0001	1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0125	2	302255H	3/5 CP AT996538 REC'D RPG RKTS, 60MM MTRS, A/W & S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS WITH UNKNOWN RES.	S.F.
0230	3	301635H	K 3/5 SQD REC PTL AT976538 MAR DET M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.	S.F.
0230	4	301730H	I 3/5 CO DEF POS ATO20520 FD 2 VC KIA BURIED IN GRAVES, KILLED BY SHRAPNEL.	S.F.
0600	5	301840H	M 3/5 PLAT REC PTL AT978556 FD 1 CHINESE SUB MG IWC BURIED IN BUSHES, RUSTY AND UNASSEMBLED.	S.F.
0630	6	310600H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #19.	S.F.
0630	7	301400H	3/5 CP AT996538 FD 175MM RD AND 155MM RD SET W/PRESS DEF AS AP MINES. BOTH DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
0630	8	301230H	3/5 CP AT977538 FD 1 AC ILLUM RD SET AS AP MINE, 1 M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE, 1 60MM RD, 7 CHICOM GRENS, 2 M-79 RDS. 500 LB BOMB, 250 LB BOMB, AND 2 105MM ILLUM RDS. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
0	9	310630H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

S-3	INFO	ACIA
S-7		R
ACIA		
BCD&IO		
OpnChief	02	
AsstOpnChief		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
5TH	MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5	
ing KCOTOD	022150Z	
CGN	0011	0012
GEC		

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

14 USMC KIA	47 NVA KIA
76 USMC WIAE	69 VC KIA
35 USMC WIA(M)	19 IWC
2 USMC NRCK	
1 USMC NRCE	
3 USN WIAE	
1 KCS WIAE	

218

MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLs IN THE VIC OF LIB BRIDGE. CO D RETURNED TO AN HOA TO ASSUME BALD EAGLE SPAREL HAWK MISSION AND ATTEND REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO B CONTINUES CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT974517. CO A CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST LIB ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT905510.
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PTLs TO MAKE CONTACT WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES. CO G CONDUCTS S&D OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT813484. CO F CONDUCTS S&D OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT790495. CO H CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF ZC204458. CO E CONDUCTS S&D OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT800482.
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY; MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLs AND AMBUSHES. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FORCES FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE AND PTLs AND
011610Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AMBUSHES IN THE VIC OF AT850450. CO I CONDUCTS S&D OPNS IN THE VIC
 OF AT880500. CO M CONDUCTS S&D OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT910500.

8. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 002245H CO A 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT895515. WHILE SETTING IN
 NIGHT AMB. UNIT OBS EST. 6-9 ENEMY MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST
 INTO KILLING ZONE LOC AT89517. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE
 AND GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 011200H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT795492.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY LOC AT799499. UNIT
 PURSUED ENEMY AND REC'D 1 RD B-40 INCOMING. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND
 CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).
 MARINE TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND RET'D TO DUTY.

2. 011600H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT814473.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 1 MORTAR PIT, 2 FIGHTING HOLES,

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND 4 RD 82MM MTRS. DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 010905H CO I 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT877505.

WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED 60MM RD SET WITH TRIP
 WIRE WITH 4 SECOND DELAY LOCATED ON OLD TRAIL IN HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS
 AS AP MINE. RES: 4 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 011030H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT877505.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 3 BUNKERS, 1 GRAVE WITH 1 VC
 KIA KILLED BY S/A FIRE, AND 1 USMC STRETCHER. BUNKERS AND STRETCHER
 DESTROYED IN PLACE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

3. 011045H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT891495.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 1 DEAD VN MALE AND 2 WOUNDED
 VN FEMALES. VILLAGERS SAID VC KILLED MALE AND WOUNDED FEMALES. UNIT
 PURSUED ENEMY WHO FLED TO THE SE AND CALLED MED-EVAC FOR WOUNDED VN
 CIVILIANS.

4. 011130H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT891491.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MOVING TOWARD 3/5 POSIT, AMRAC DET
 30 I.B. BOX MINE. RES: 4 USMC WIA (M). FIRST AID ADMINISTERED TO
 MARINES AND RET'D TO DUTY.

5. 011715H CO M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT918478.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR LOC ON TRAIL AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

6. 011920H 3/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT895466. PRIOR TO DARKNESS, UNIT REC'D 30-40 RDS 60MM MTRS AND S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT915453. UNIT RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE. UNIT THEN CALLED COUNTER MTR FIRE ON ABOVE ENEMY GRID AND REC'D SPOOKY ON STATION. AN HOA CMBT BASE FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE ON SUSPECTED MTR SITES LOC AT913467. AT893479. AT877439. AT870495. AT895445. AT893451. AT874440. AT865504. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC KIA. 4 USMC WIAE. 3 USMC WIA (M). 1 USN WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	0	3	4	0	0	0	1	16	2
	N	0	0	0	1	2	1	4	0
2/5	0	0	6	0	0	0	1	0	4
	N	0	0	0	11	2	0	3	0

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5	0	3	5	0	0	0	1	6	2
	N	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION TYPE SIZE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT896517	302245H	SQD AMB	A 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	AT799499	011200H	PLAT CMB PTL	F 2/5 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT877505	010905H	SQD CMB PTL	1 3/5 4 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT877505	011030H	PLAT CMB PTL	1 3/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	AT891491	011130H	PLAT CMB PTL	1 3/5 4 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT918478	011715H	SQD CMB PTL	M 3/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT915453	011920H	CP DEF POSIT	3/5 1 KIA 5 WIAE 3 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

GP-4

BT

#1011

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 011810Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 CP AT814485

3/5 CP AT895466

CO A AT914512

CO E AT800483

CO I AT883508

CO B AT938512

CO F ZC213495

CO K AT873473

CO C AT927527

CO G AT814485

CO L AT895466

CO D AT872487

CO H ZC204457

CO M AT920488

GP-4

BT

#0012

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDetO		
OpsChie		
AsslCpnChie		
AOpt. Trng		
Scal NCO		
Ring NCO		
File		

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY UUUUU
O R 021800Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO/ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 022015Z
CCN: 0034, 0032
PG

H A S B E E N S E N T

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 12 FM 020001H - 022400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

15 USMC KIA

50 NVA KIA

83 USMC WIAE

76 VC KIA

35 USMC WIA(M)

19 IWC

2 USMC NRCK

1 USMC NRCE

3 USN WIAE

1 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLS IN THE VIC OF LIB BRIDGE. CO D CONTINUES REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AND IS CURRENTLY THE BALD EAGLE SPARL HAWK RECAUTION FORCE. CO A CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST LIB ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT905510. CO B CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS WITH CO M IN THE VIC OF AT905510. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PATROLS TO MAKE CONTACT WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN THE SW ARIZONA AREA. OPNS ARE BEING CONDUCTED WITH ONE HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT800480. CO F CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT790493. CO H CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT813485. CO G PROVIDES A SCREENING FORCE IN SUPPORT OF DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ OPERATION IN THE VIC OF AT864506.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH WITH TANKS AND ARTILLERY.

DTG

DTG 021800Z MAY 69

IN DIRECT SUPPORT. CO L PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY; MANS STRONG POINTS A, R, C, D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLs AND AMBUSHES. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FORCES FOR AN HOA CMBY BASE AND PTL AND AMBUSHES IN THE VIC OF AT857450. CO I CONDUCTS S&D OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT880500. CO M CHANGES OPCON TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES AT 021000H AND CONDUCTS JOINT CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS WITH CO B, FIRST BN FIFTH MAR IN THE VIC OF AT947510.

R. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MARINES:

1. 021030H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473.

WHILE MOVING ONE 55 GAL OIL DRUM FROM BULK FUEL AREA TO HQ CO AREA, DRUM ROLL ON VN WORKER RESULTING IN A BROKEN LEG. VN CIVILIAN WAS EVACED TO GERMAN HOSPITAL. RES: 1 VN CIV NBC EVAC.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 301745H (FOL-UP) 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT922533.

AT 010730H BODY OF DROWNED MARINE WAS RECOVERED AT LIBERTY BRIDGE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 020600H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT953513.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 8 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT THEN REC'D 10 RDS A/W FIRE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND CLOTHING, SANDALS, AND PONCHO. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 021000H CO C 1/5 BRIDGE SECURITY LOC AT921535.

BRIDGE SECURITY OBS 13 ENEMY LOC AT911540. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 5 VC KIA.

4. 021000H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT950525.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 5,000 LBS OF RICE. RICE IS BEING FORWARDED TO AN HOA CMBT BASE.

5. 021100H CO B 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT951526. WHILE SETTING IN OP, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 4 ENEMY LOC AT950527. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. SEARCHED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 020900H CO L 3/5 SQD OP LOC AT904474. WHILE SETTING IN OP, MARINE DETONATED 82 MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP
NINE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 020915H CO L 3/5 SQD OP LOC AT904474. WHILE

SETTING IN OP. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY SUSPECTS LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT APPREHENDED THE 2 VN MALES. WHILE TAKING SUSPECTS BACK TO THE OP. 1 SUSPECT DROPPED AN UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE KILLING HIMSELF AND WOUNDING 3 MARINES. THE SECOND SUSPECT BEGAN TO RUN. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE KILLING THE OTHER SUSPECT. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 2 VC KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(U) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 111900H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "RING BROOM".

UNIT OPS 40 ENEMY WEARING PACKS MOVING NE TO SW, DRESSED IN KAKIS
LOC AT 25334. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES:
2 NVA KIA.

2. 021800H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "RING BROOM".

UNIT OPS 19 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES, WITH HEAVY
PACKS. MOVING NE TO SW LOC AT 825334. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON
ENEMY POSIT. OPS GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C	OPNS	SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER

PAGE SIX RUMPLA 0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5	D	0	6	3	0	0	1	16	2
	N	0	0	0	8	1	0	4	0
2/5	J	5	4	0	0	0	1	0	4
	N	0	0	0	10	1	0	3	0
3/5	J	2	3	0	0	0	1	6	1
	N	0	0	0	10	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
						LOSSES	LOSSES	US /VC
QUANG NAM	AT 953513	020600H	PLAT			B 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT 901549	021000H	CMB PTL			1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT 951527	021100H	PLAT			C 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT 901549	021100H	BRG SCTY			NONE	5 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT 951527	021100H	SQD OP			B 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT 901549	020900H	SQD OP			1 KIA	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT 901549	020900H	SQD OP			L 3/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT 901549	020915H	SQD OP			3 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT 901549	020915H	SQD OP			L 3/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT 901549	020915H	SQD OP			3 WIAE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	GP-4	011900H	RECON			1ST FORCE	UNK	US
RT								
#0033								

C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT825336

QUANG NAM

021800H

INSERT

RECON

AT825336

INSERT

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 CP AT814484

CO A AT914512

CO F AT800480

CO B AT951521

CO F AT793487

CO C AT927527

CO G AT835504

CO D AT873473

CO H AT814484

CP-4

RT

#0034

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

NONE

2 NVA KIA

1ST FORCE

UNK

US

NONE

1 NVA KIA

3/5 CP AT895466

CO I AT882510

CO K AT873473

CO L AT895466

CO M AT924489

	INFO	ACT
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCD&O		
OpsChief	ss	
AsstOpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		

CONFIDENTIAL

278

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 031304Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR
 TOR; 032230Z
 CCN; 0043
 PG

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 13 FM 030001H - 032400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR ORN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. COMM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA
 89 USMC WIAE
 35 USMC WIA(M)
 2 USMC NBCK
 3 USMC NBCE
 3 USN WIAE
 1 KCS WIAE

50 NVA KIA
 111 VC KIA
 34 IWC

DTG 031304Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

- A. REF SPOT REPORT 030900H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT944514.
- B. REF SPOT REPORT 031030H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT936505.
- C. REF SPOT REPORT 031400H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT930506.
- D. REF SPOT REPORT 031530H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT939509.

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST LIB ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT905510. CO B CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT940510. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLs IN THE VIC OF LIB BRIDGE. CO D CONTINUES REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AND IS CURRENTLY THE BALD EAGLE, SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PATROLS TO MAKE CONTACT WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN THE SOUTHWEST ARIZONA AREA. CO E CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT856514. CO F CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT815524. CO G CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT856514. CO H PROVIDES CP

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0043 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECURITY FOR 2/5 CP IN THE VIC OF AT815485.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH. CO I CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN'S WITH TANK AND LVTE'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO AID IN MINE CLEARING OPERATIONS. CO K CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT850450. CO L PROVIDES RD SECURITY; MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLs AND AMBUSHES. CO M RETURNS TO OPCON OF THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MAR

1. 031135H COWPOKE 6-3 MARINE AO LOC IN AIR.

COWPOKE 6-3 IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MARINES OBS 2 ENEMY LOC AT880520.

AO FIRED ORGANIC WEAPONS. RES: 2 VC KBA.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 030645H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT943516. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT REC'D SAFFIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY

CONFIDENTIAL

FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 1031900H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT944514. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT OBSERVED LARGE NUMBER OF VC WITH AID OF COMPOKE 6-3. ENEMY LOC AT940511. UNIT SWEEP THROUGH AREA CATCHING ENEMY IN OPEN. INITIATED CONTACT WITH A/W, S/A, AND M-79 FIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE; 15 VC KIA; 4 IWC (2 AK-47'S, 1 M-16, 1 M-14). UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 84 DETAINEES (18 MALES, 26 FEMALES, 40 CHILDREN). UNIT WILL FORWARD DETAINEES TO ITT FOR CLASSIFICATION. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED FROM UNK TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR.

UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED AN ADDITIONAL 5 MALE DETAINEES (VC SUSPECTS) AND WILL FORWARD TO ITT FOR CLASSIFICATION.

3. 1031230H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT944515. WHILE MARINE WAS CHECKING OUT BUNKER, ENEMY LOC INSIDE BUNKER FIRED A/W FIRE. MARINE RET'D 2 M-26 GRENADES INTO BUNKER. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M); 3 VC KIA; 1 IWC (M-16). 2 OF THE VC KIA'S WERE FOUND LOC OUTSIDE OF BUNKER. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

1. 1031030H CO G 2/5 SQD OP LOC AT866514. WHILE

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0043 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SETTING IN OP, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE, M-79 FIRE, AND 60MM MTRS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT865509, AT876517, AND AT863513. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND 60MM MTRS. UNIT UNABLE TO USE MARINE ARTY DUE TO CLOSNESS OF FRIENDLY RF UNIT. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC NBGE (HEAT CASUALTIES). FRIENDLY RF UNIT WORKING WITH CO G IN IMMED VIC CAPTURED 3 IWC'S (1 M-16, 2 SKS'S).

2. 1031030H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT800463. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY CARRYING BAG MOVING EAST LOC AT800464. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. ENEMY DROPPED BAG AND FLED TO THE EAST. UNIT FD BAG WHICH CONTAINED 200 RDS M-60 AMMO, MISC MEDICAL GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. ORDNANCE DESTROYED AND REMAINING GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 1031030H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT936505. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE; 4 VC KIA; 15 IWC (2 M-16, 2 AK-47, 1 CARBINE). UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 34 DETAINEES, CAPTURED MISC DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR.

2. 1031400H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT930506. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD BUNKER COMPT LOC AT 800464.

CONFIDENTIAL

COORD. UNIT SEARCHED COMPLEX, INITIATED CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC (SKS), 1 MALE DETAINEE, DETAINEE AND IWC FORWARDED TO BN CP.

3. 1031530H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT939509.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 5 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 5 VC KIA. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 5 DETAINEES (4 MALE, 1 FEMALE), 1 IWC (AK-47), CAPTURED 2 CHICOM GRENS, 2 M-26 GRENS, AND MISC DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO S-2.

4. 1032000H CO 1 3/5 SQD AMB LOC AT881509. WHILE

SETTING IN NIGHT AMB, UNIT OBS 5 ENEMY MOVING TOWARD RIVER LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED A/W FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA. UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE (WIA). DETAINEE FORWARDED TO CO CP.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	0	3	6	0	0	0	1	16	2	
	N	0	0	0	10	2	0	4	0	
2/5	0	3	4	0	0	0	2	0	1	

GP-4

BT

#1043

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

N 0	0	0	0	10	2	0	3	0
3/5	0	5	4	0	0	1	6	2
N 0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DIG	ACTION	TYPE SIZE	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
					LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT880527	031135H	MARINE AD		5TH MAR	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT043516	031645H	CO S&C		NONE	2VC KBA	VC
QUANG NAM	AT043516	031230H	CO S&C		B 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT043516	031230H	CO S&C		2WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT043516	031230H	CO S&C		B 1/5	UNK	VC

PAGE TWO RUMH LA 0044 CONFIDENTIAL

AT944515

QUANG NAM	AT866514	031030H	SQD OP		1 WIAE	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		1 KIA	1 IWC	VC
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		2NDCE	3 IWC	
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		B 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		2 WIAE	15 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		4 IWC		
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		E 2/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		M 3/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		1 WIAE	4 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		5 IWC		
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		M 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		NONE	4VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		1 IWC		
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		M 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		NONE	5VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		1 IWC		
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C		1 3/5	UNK	US

PAGE THREE RUMH LA 0044 CONFIDENTIAL

AT881519

NONE

2VC KIA

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT8144483	3/5 CP AT895464
CO A AT914511	CO E AT820480	CO K AT895493
CO B AT940515	CO F AT922510	CO K AT873473
CO C AT927527	CO G AT846483	CO L AT895464
CO D AT872468	CO H AT8144483	CO M AT935501

CP-4

BT

46934

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

N 0	0	0	0	10	2	0	3	0
3/5 D 0	5	4	0	0	0	1	6	2
N 0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0

(B) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION TYPE SIZE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT880520	031135H	MARINE AO	5TH MAR NONE	UNK 2VC KBA	US
QUANG NAM	AT043516	031645H	CO S&C	B 1/5 2WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM		031230H	CO S&C	B 1/5	UNK	VC

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0044 CONFIDENTIAL

AT944515

QUANG NAM	AT866514	031030H	SQD OP	1 WIA(M)	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT940511	030900H	CO S&C	6 2/5 1 KIA 2NBCE	UNK 3 IWC	VC
QUANG NAM	AT800464	031030H	PLAT CMB PTL	B 1/5 2 WIAE	UNK 15 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	AT936505	031030H	CO S&C	E 2/5 NONE	UNK NONE	US
QUANG NAM	AT930506	031400H	PLAT CMB PTL	M 3/5 1 WIAE	UNK 4 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	AT939509	031530H	PLAT CMB PTL	M 3/5 NONE	UNK 4VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM		032000H	SQD AMB	1 3/5 UNK	UNK 1 IWC	US

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0044 CONFIDENTIAL

AT381509

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT814483	3/5 CP AT895464
CO A AT914511	CO E AT800480	CO K AT895493
CO B AT949515	CO F AT922510	CO K AT873473
CO C AT927527	CO G AT846483	CO L AT895464
CO D AT872468	CO H AT814483	CO M AT935501

GP 4

BT

#0044

CONFIDENTIAL

00 AU76

DE T33 40073 1241005

ZNY CCGCC

O R 040915Z MAY 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RIMH/A/GG FIRST MAR DIV.

FO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RIMH/A/SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #14 FM 040001H - 042400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CIM CAS: USMC

15 USMC KIA

51 NVA KIA

22 " WIAE

125 VC KIA

36 " WIA(M)

41 IWC

3 " NBCK

3 " NRCE

3 USN WIAE

1 KCS WIAE

H A S B E E N S E N T

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

INFO	R
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDeO	
OppChi	
AsstOppChief	
Opp	
Scal NOO	
FILE	

303

PAGE TWO RIMH/A 0073 CONFIDENTIAL

L. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 040915H CO C 1/5 BRIDGE SEC LOC AT922534.

B. REF SPOT REPORT 041030H CO M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT939505.

C. REF SPOT REPORT 041530H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT933507.

(C) PLANS SIM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST LIB ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT905510. CO B CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT940510. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLS IN THE VIC OF LIB BRIDGE. CO D CONTINUES REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AID IS CURRENTLY THE BALD EAGLE. SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PTLS TO MAKE CONTACT WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN SOUTHWEST ARIZONA AREA. CO E CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT822469. CO F CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT822510. CO G CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT846483. CO H CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT814483 AND WITH

DTG 041805Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE PLATOON REINFORCED CHECKS FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET CACHE WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF A FORCE RECON TEAM VIC AT 796455.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH. CO I RETURNS TO AN HOA CMT BASE TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO K CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 885445. CO M RETURNS TO OPCON OF 3/5 IN LATE AFTERNOON. CO L CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE PHU NHUANS WITH TANKS AND LVTS IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO AID IN MINE CLEARING OPNS.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

L. (D) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

S. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 040915H CO C 1/5 CO BRIDGE SCTY LOC AT 922534.

WHILE CONDUCTING BRIDGE SECURITY OPNS. UNIT OBS 6 ENEMY LOC AT 834534. SNIPER FIRED S/A FIRE AND UNIT CALLED MARINE 81MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 5 VC KIA.

2. 041030H CO A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 895515.

WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. UNIT OBS 20-30 ENEMY TRYING TO CROSS

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RIVER LOC AT 897515. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON ENEMY POSITION. RES: 3 VC KIA; NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

3. 041850H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 940513.

WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. UNIT FD 29 RDS AK-47 AMMO. ASSORTED 792 GEAR. AND 400 LBS OF RICE LOC AT ABOVE COORD. RICE FORWARDED TO REGY CP AND ALL OTHER GEAR DESTROYED.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 040830H COMPOKE 6-3 MARINE AO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 LOC IN AIR OBS 4 ENEMY IN OPEN LOC AT 865560. AO CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

2. 041430H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 830500.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. GRENADE WAS LOCATED IN BUSH LINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 041615H CO H 2/5 PLAT HELOLIFT LOC AT 815475.

AO IN SUPPORT OF CO H OBS CAVES AND TUNNELS LOC AT 796455. AO RAN AIR STRIKES ON ENEMY COORD RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CO H HELI-LIFTED 1 PLATOON INTO AREA. UNIT FD 1 GRAVE CONTAINING 1 VC. UNIT CONTINUED

PAGE FIVE RIMHLA 0073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO SEARCH AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. 0416204 CO E 2/5 CO RIVER CROSSING LOC AT847475. HUSKIE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER TO SOUTH SIDE SANK RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBCK WHO WAS RIDING AS SECURITY ON VEHICLE. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. HUSKIE HAS BEEN RECOVERED. MARINE NBCK IS CONFIRMED. BUT BODY HAS NOT BEEN RECOVERED. UNIT WILL CONTINUE SEARCH FOR BODY AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC NBCK.

5. 0416304 CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT834476. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE IN GRASS ABOUT WASTE HIGH AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

6. 0418454 CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT851481. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND WILL BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 0409154 CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT899494. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, INIT FD 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 0410304 CO M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT938505 AND

PAGE SIX RIMHLA 0073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT941505. WHILE SEARCHING AREA. UNIT FD 6 IWC (2 M-16'S. 1 M-1. 1 AK-47. 1 SKS. 1 CHINESE ASSAULT WPN) LOC AT938505. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT FD 70MM RDS. 60MM RD. DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING LOC AT941505. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 0415304 CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT933507. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. UNIT FD 5 VC KIA WHO HAD BEEN KILLED ON 3 MAY CONTACT. FD 1 SKS IWC. 1 LB OF DOCUMENTS. AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. RES: 5 VC KIA. 1 IWC. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

4. 0415454 CO L 3/5 SQD OP LOC AT906495. WHILE SETTING IN OP. MARINE POLICING UP AREA KICKED CAN WHICH HAD A M-26 GRENADE SET AGAINST IT AS AN AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

INIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOTT	SNIPER
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
1/5	0 0	4	2	0	0	0	2	16	2
	N 0	2	2	0	12	1	0	6	0
2/5	0 0	4	4	0	0	0	1	0	1

GP-4

ST

00073

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

3/5 0 0 3 4 0 0 2 0 1 6 2
 0 0 0 1 0 6 1 0 0 0

(9) SMALL INIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	FRND UNIT/	LOSSES	EN UNIT/	LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	040915H		CO			C 1/5		UNK		US
AT934534			BRG SCTY			NONE		5 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	041030H		SQD			A 1/5		UNK		US
AT887515			CMB PTL			NONE		3 VC KIA		

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0074 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	040830H	MARINE AD	2/5			UNK		US
AT865508			NONE			1 NVA K3A		
QUANG NAM	041430H	PLAT	F 2/5			UNK		VC
AT831500		CMB PTL	1 WIAE			NONE		
QUANG NAM	041615H	PLAT	H 2/5			UNK		US
AT796455		CMB PTL	NONE			1 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	041620H	CO RIVER	E 2/5			UNK		US
AT847475		CROSSING	1 NBCK			NONE		
QUANG NAM	041630H	PLAT	E 2/5			UNK		VC
AT834476		CMB PTL	1 WIAE			NONE		
QUANG NAM	041845H	PLAT	G 2/5			UNK		VC
AT851481		CMB PTL	1 WIAE			NONE		
QUANG NAM	041030H	SQD	M 3/5			UNK		US
AT938505		CMB PTL	NONE			6 IWC		
QUANG NAM	041530H	CO S&C	M 3/5			UNK		US
AT933507			NONE			5 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	041545H	SQD OP	L 3/5			UNK		VC
AT906495			1 WIAE			NONE		

6.1 (D) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7.1 (C) INIT LOC:

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0074 CONFIDENTIAL

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT814482	3/5 CP AT895466
CO A AT914510	CO E AT834476	CO I AT887510
CO B AT952518	CO F AT822510	CO K AT873473
CO C AT927527	CO G AT847483	CO L AT895466
CO D AT871467	CO H AT801451	CO M AT934505

GP-4

BT

#1074

	INFO	A. 100
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NEC Del O		
Opn Chief		
Ass Opn Chief		
AOpt Chief		
Sec NCO		
Rm NCO		
WTE		

7NY CCCCC
 0 9 151815Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO SIMULAY/CG FIRST MARDIV,
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMQUAY/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 052035Z
 CON: 100, 101
 RMM

//////////HAS BEEN SENT//////////

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NR 15 FM 050001H - 052400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

K. CIMICAS: USMC

17 USMC KIA 52 NV KIA

97 USMC WIAE 134 VC KIA

44 USMC WIA (44) 43 IWC

3 USMC NRCK

4 USMC NRCE

3 USN WIAE

1 KCS KIA

320
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO TR36 0100 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 051600H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC ATB34474.

3. (C) PLANS SIM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF L19 BRIDGE AND L19 RD NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST L19 ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT945510. CO B CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT945510. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLS IN THE VIC OF L19 BRIDGE. CO D CONTINUES REIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AND IS CURRENTLY THE BALD EAGLE, SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE. CO M PARTICIPATES IN JOINT CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS WITH CO B IN THE VIC OF AT945510.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PATROLS TO MAKE CONTACT WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN SOUTHWEST ARIZONA AREA. CO E CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT834475. CO F CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT834510. CO G CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT834473 AND WITH A COMPANY (-) SEARCHES FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET CACHES AND FIRING SITES. CO H PROVIDES

PAGE THREE TB 35 0100 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CP SECURITY AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS IN THE VIC OF AT815485.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE 5TH MAR AD TO
 INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF L19 RD SOUTH. CO J CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR
 OPNS IN THE PHU NHUANS WITH TANKS AND LVTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO
 AID IN MINE AND SFD CLEARING OPNS. CO K CONTINUES TO PROVIDE LOCAL
 SCTY TO AN HOA CMRT BASE AND CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS. CO L PROVIDES RD
 SECURITY. MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D, AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS
 AND AMBUSHES. CO M REMAINS OPCON TO 1/5 AND CONDUCTS CORDON AND
 SEARCH OPNS WITH CO B 1/5.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

C. (1) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

D. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 12507004 CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT954510.

WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL, UNIT REC'D FRAGMENTATION FROM CLOSE AIR
 SUPPORT DURING CONTACT MSN. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
 COMPLETED.

2. 12508254 CO B 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT954510. WHILE RETURNING

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR TB 35 0100 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM NIGHT AMB. MARINE WAS BITTEN BY UNKNOWN TYPE SNAKE. RES:

1 USMC NRCE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 12516304 BTRY D 2/11 BTRY DEF POSIT LOC AT925529. WHILE
 BURNING BRUSH 50 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE, FIRE DETONATED. ESTIMATED
 M-26 GRENADE SET AS SFD. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. CASUALTIES EVACED TO
 DANANG BY VEHICLE.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 12509154 CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT838471. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C
 OPNS, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP
 MINE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED TO CASUALTIES
 AND RET'D TO DUTY.

2. 12514444 CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT838474. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C
 OPNS, UNIT WAS APPROACHED BY VN MALE WHO SAID HE KNEW WHERE AMMO
 CACHES WAS LOCATED. UNIT FOLLOWED VN MALE AND FD 12 RDS 82MM MTRS.
 24 FUSES AND 30 INCREMENTS. VN MALE WAS REWARDED
 2000 P'S AND ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 12507104 CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT888512. WHILE CONDUCTING
 PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS & ENEMY CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH LOC IN
 AREA. ENEMY FIRED 40A FIRE. RES: 3 VC KIA, 1 MALE DETAINEE

PAGE FIVE TS% 0100 C O N F I D E N T I A L
APPREHENDED.

2. 17519374 CO M 3/5 CO SAC LOC AT 932510. WHILE SEARCHING AREA. INIT
FD 2 IWC (1 AK-44. 1 M-1). 1200 LBS RICE. DOCUMENTS. AND MISC 782
GEAR LOC AT ABOVE COORD. ALL GEAR AND WPNS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 17519374 CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 932510 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT
CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED 105MM OR 155MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DET-
ONATOR AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA. 1 KCS KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED
AND COMPLETED.

4. 17519374 CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 9350. WHILE ON PLAT CMB PTL.
MARINE LOST NOTEBOOK CONTAINING LOCATION OF THRUST POINTS (DAY.
OFFICER RANK. AND CARD GAME). ALSO IT CONTAINED THE CALL SIGNS AND
FREQUENCIES FOR 3/5 CO TAC. BN TAC. 1/4 FREQ. ARTY FREQ. LZ COMMON.
AND BUNTON VERMILLION. A THROUGH SEARCH HAS BEEN CONDUCTED WITH
UNKNOWN RESULTS AND ALL 5TH MARINES UNITS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.

5. 17519374 CO I 3/5 SQD AMB LOC AT 94484. WHILE SETTING UP NIGHT AMB.
INIT REC'D 17 RDS M-79 AND S/A FIRE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT
94484. UNIT RET'D A/W FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON ENEMY
POSIT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. 12 USMC WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED FOR FIRST
LIGHT. UNKNOWN RESULTS OF ARTY MSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX TS% 0100 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 17317454 1ST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE". UNIT OBS 8 ENEMY
SITTING IN CRATER LOC AT 909514. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON
ENEMY POSIT. RES: 2 VC KIA.

2. 17418204 1ST RECON BN INSERT "BLUE SPRUCE". UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY
MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG TRAIL LOC AT 811529. COMPOKE 11 MARINE AO
ON STATION OBS ENEMY AND FIRED OWN ORDNANCE. RES: 1 NW A KBA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
1/5	0	5	4	0	0	0	1	16	2
N	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	4	0
2/5	0	2	2	0	0	0	3	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	10	2	0	3	0
3/5	0	3	5	0	0	0	1	6	1
N	0	0	1	0	10	2	0	0	0

BT
#0100

NNNN

ZNY CCCCC

O R 051 015Z MAY 60

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUM414/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUM414/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

(R) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES		TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM:	050700H	SQD	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT954510		CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	050825H	SQD AMB	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT954510			1 N3CE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	051630H	BTRY	1/5 D BTRY	UNK	VC
AT995529		DEF POSIT	3 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	050915H	CO S&C	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT938471			2 WIA(M)	NONE	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO TR 0101 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM:	051600H	CO S&C	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT938476			NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	050710H	PLAT	1 3/5	UNK	US
AT995512		CMB PTL	NONE	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM:	050900H	CO S&C	M 3/5	UNK	US
AT932517			NONE	2 IWC	
QUANG NAM:	051030H	PLAT	M 3/5	UNK	VC
AT932510		CMB PTL	1 KIA	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	051930H	SQD AMB	1 KCS KIA		
AT995489			1 3/5	UNK	VC
			1 WIAE	NONE	
			2 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM:	031745H	RECON	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT995514		INSERT	NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM:	041800H	RECON	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT981529		INSERT	NONE	1 NVA KBA	

6. (X) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) INIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 CP AT815485

3/5 CP AT895466

CO A AT914511

CO E AT836477

CO I AT884500

PAGE THREE TR 0101 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO B AT952515

CO F AT822508

CO K AT873473

CO C AT927527

CO G AT916467

CO L AT895466

CO D AT971468

CO H AT815485

CO M AT934501

GP-4

BT

#7101

	INFO	
S-3A		R
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Chief		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		

0 9 251717Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RIM414/6G FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RIM414/SEVENTH MAR
BT

36!
5TH MAR 1/5/2/5/3/5
TOD: 061901
CCN: 119
RMM

////////HAS BEEN SENT////////

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP #16 FM 060001H - 062400H MAY 69(1)
1. (C) MAJOR OPN: INNAMED
A. THROUGH 4 J: NO CHANGE
K. CIMICAS: USMC
17 USMC KIA 53 NV A KIA
99 " WIAE 131 VC KIA
42 " WIA(MY) 46 IWC
3 " NRCK
3 USN WIAE
4 USMC NBCE
1 KCS KIA

PAGE TWO RIM414 0119 CONFIDENTIAL
1 KCS WIAE

1. THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE
2. (1) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. (C) PLANS SIM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST LIB ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT905510. CO B CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT952505. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLs IN THE VIC OF LIB BRIDGE. CO D CONTINUES REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AND IS CURRENTLY THE BALD EAGLE. SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PTLs TO MAKE CONTACT WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA AREA WITH ONE SECTION OF HEAVY TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT. CO E CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT843479. CO F CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT822509. CO G CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT816466. CO H PROVIDES CP SCTY IN THE VIC OF AT842494.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE 5TH MAR
061717Z

PAGE THREE RIMHIA 0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AD TO INCLUDE THE SCTY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES LOCAL SCTY OF AN HQA CMRT BASE AND CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS. CO K CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT910460. CO L CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE PHU NHUANS WITH TANKS AND LVTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO MIN MINE AND SFD CLEARING OPNS. CO M PROVIDES RD SECURITY. MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D. AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

9. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

4. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 17518304 CO C 1/5 SFD CMB PTL LOC AA918534. WHILE CONDUCTING SFD CMB PTL. UNIT RECOVERED 1 VC KIA FROM RIVER. RES: 1 VC KIA. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

2. 17510154 CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT948536. WHILE SEARCHING AREA. INIT FD 2 IWC (2 M-1 CARBINES. 1 WITHOUT STOCK). CLOSED AMMO CAN. AP MINE W/UNKNOWN TYPE DET. WPNS FORWARDED TO BN S-2. AP MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

PAGE FOUR RIMHIA 0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 17416204 (FDI-IP) CO E 2/5 CO RIVER CROSSING LOC AT859482. MARINE NRCK WHOSE BODY WAS NOT RECOVERED WAS FOUND BY A FISHERMAN LOC AT859482. BODY WAS PICKED UP AT0609304. VN FISHERMAN WAS REWARDED.

2. 17523454 CO F 2/5 CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT852519. WHILE CONDUCTING CO NIGHT MOVE. UNIT OBS APPROX 15 NVA WHO APPEARED TO BE MAKING NIGHT MOVEMENT ALSO LOC AT851519. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. M-79 FIRE. AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. UNIT ALSO REC'D SPOOKY ON STATION. WHO FIRED INTO TREELINE AND OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. 1 NVA KIA. 1 IWC (AK-47). 1 NVA PACK. WALLET. 4 CHICOM GRENADES. MISC CLOTHING AND PAPERS CAPTURED.

3. 17513514 CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT850498. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. MARINE DETONATED 81MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 17519304 CO I 3RD PLAT CMB PTL LOC -5887513. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D 1 M-79 RD FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT992519. INIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND 60MM MTRS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO ENEMY CASUALTIES. RES: 2 USMC WIA(M).

PAGE FIVE RIMMULA 0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

INIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	4
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
3/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	2
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0

(8) SMALL INIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/ TYPE SIZE	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	0508304		SQD CMB PTL	1/5	UNK	US
AT919534				NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	0610154		CO SAC	8 1/5	UNK	US
AT949516				NONE	2 IWC	
QUANG NAM	0523454		CO NIGHT	F 2/5	UNK	US
AT951519			MOVEMENT	1 WIAE	1 NVA KIA	

PAGE SIX RIMMULA 0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	0613504	CO SAC	H 2/5	1 IWC	
AT951499			1 WIAE	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	0609304	PLAT	1 3/5	NONE	
AT92519		CMB PTL	2 WIA(M)	UNK	VC

6. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) INIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT939493	3/5 CP AT895464
CO A AT914511	CO E AT934496	CO I AT899489
CO B AT948574	CO F AT922579	CO K AT873473
CO C AT927527	CO G AT915467	CO L AT895464
CO D AT873467	CO H AT839493	CO M AT935570

GP-4

BT

47119

CONFIDENTIAL

3-3A	
ALO	
REC'D	
OmCIN	
OmCIN	
OmCIN	
OmCIN	
OmCIN	
OmCIN	
OmCIN	

00 4076
DE 1936 09140 1271740
ZNY CCCCC
O R 071740Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMJAW/06 FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMJAW/SEVENTH MAR
BT

402
5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 071920Z
CCN: 0140
GEC

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP #17 FM 070001H - 072400H MAY 69 (U)
1. (CC) MAJOR OPN: INNAMED
A. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE
X. FROM CAS: USMC
17 USMC KIA 53 NVA KIA
99 " WIAE 133 VC KIA
43 " WIA (M) 46 IWC
3 " NBCK
4 " NBCE
3 USN WIAE
1 KCS KIA

PAGE TWO RUMJAW 0140 CONFIDENTIAL
1 KCS WIAE

2. (CC) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. (CC) PLANS SIM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO
TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS
SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST LIB ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT905510. CO B
CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT952505. CO C PROVIDES
BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLs IN THE VIC OF LIB BRIDGE. CO D CONTINUES
REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AND IS CURRENTLY THE BALD EAGLE.
SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PTLs TO MAKE
CONTACT WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA AREA WITH
ONE SECTION OF HEAVY TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT. CO E CONDUCTS SEARCH
AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT830477. CO F CONDUCTS SEARCH AND
CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT821415. CO G CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH
AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT864650. CO H PROVIDES OPN SCTR IN THE
VIC OF AT839492.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE 5TH MAR
071740Z MAY 69

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0140 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AO TO INCLUDE THE SCTY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES LOCAL SCTY
 OF AN HOA CMST BASE AND CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS. CO K CONDUCTS SEARCH
 AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT881500. CO L CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
 SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE PHU NHUANS WITH TANKS AND LVTS IN DIRECT
 SUPPORT TO AID IN MINE AND SFD CLEARING OPNS. CO M CONTINUES TO
 PROVIDE RD SECURITY; MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D; AND CONDUCTS
 LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES.
 B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 4. (1) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 13703004 CO A 1/5 FT AMB LOC AT912512. WHILE
 SETTING IN FIRE TEAM AMB. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING M-26 GRENADE FROM
 VILLAGE LOC AT913512. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST
 LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M). FIRST AID ADMINISTERED. 1 VC KIA.
 ALSO FOUND GRENADE SPOON NEAR ENEMY BODY.

2. 13712054 CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT947506. WHILE
 CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. ARTY FO OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING NE IN OPEN LOC

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0140 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT952512. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

INIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	4	6	0	0	0	1	16	4
	N 0	2	0	0	6	1	0	4	0
2/5	D 0	2	4	0	0	0	1	0	1
	N 0	0	0	0	10	1	0	3	0
3/5	D 0	2	6	0	0	0	1	6	1
	N 0	0	1	0	6	1	0	0	0

(9) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION TYPE SIZE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	0703004	FT OP		A 1/5	UNK	VC
AT913512				1 WIA(M)	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	0712054	CO S&C		B 1/5	UNK	US
AT952512				NONE	1 VC KIA	

1. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA 0140 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. (C) INIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

CO A AT914511

CI B AT946506

CO C AT927527

CO D AT873667

2/5 CP AT838491

CO E AT849496

CO F AT827511

CO G AT874012

CO H AT838491

3/5 CP AT825554

CO I AT874012

CO K AT884492

CO L AT889443

CO M AT895464

GP -4

BT

07149

CONFIDENTIAL

427

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 092015Z
CCN: 0157, 0158
GEC

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP #13 FM 080001H - 082400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A • THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

18	USMC	KIA	54	NVA	KIA
110	"	WIAE	134	VC	KIA
43	"	WIA(M)	47	IWC	
3	"	NBCK			
4	"	NBCE			
3	USN	WIAE			
1	KCS	KIA			

CON

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS W/AE

L* THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE

2. (H) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM.

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR; CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH AND WORKS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/5 OPNS IN NE ARIZONA BY PROVIDING A TWO COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE. CO A CONDUCTS EARLY MORNING MOVE ON 09 MAY TO ESTABLISH A BLOCKING POSITION IN THE VIC OF AT895555. CO B CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT952505. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLS IN THE VIC OF LIB BRIDGE. CO D CONDUCTS EARLY MORNING MOVE ON 09 MAY TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION IN THE VIC OF AT890529.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: WITH ONE HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS IN
DIRECT SUPPORT COMMENCES ATTACK INTO NE ARIZONA AREA TO ESTABLISH
CONTACT WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES. CO E MAKES EARLY MORNING MOVE
TO THE FCL IN THE VIC OF AT884522, AND ATTACKS NORTH AT FIRST LIGHT.
CO F MOVES TO BLOCKING POSITION IN THE VIC OF AT850545. CO G
CONTINUES TO BATTLE THE MORTAR BELT IN THE VIC OF AT825477. CO H
011007 MAY 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAKES EARLY MORNING MOVE TO THE FCL IN THE VIC OF AT870520. AND ATTACKS NORTH AT FIRST LIGHT.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE 5TH MAR AD TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES LOCAL SECURITY OF AN HOA CMBT BASE AND CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS. CO K CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT880505 WITH TANKS AND LVTS IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO AID IN MINE AND SFD CLEARING OPNS. CO L PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AND ASSUMES BALD EAGLE, SPARROW HAWK REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 5TH MARINE REGIMENT. CO H CONTINUES TO PROVIDE RD SECURITY; MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

6. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 080050H CO A 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT914514.

WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 11 INCOMING GRENADE FROM ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AT FLEEING ENEMY.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 080545H CO B 1/5 CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT965518.

WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT MOVEMENT, USMC DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 5 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 080630H CO B 1/5 PLAT BLOCK POS LOC AT974519.

WHILE SETTING IN BLOCKING POSITION, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJS. LOC AT974518. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA. FD 20 PILLS OF MORPHINE, 5 (2M) ADRENALIN CAPSULE. AND MISC ITEMS. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(3) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 081100H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT848507.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE IN TREELINE AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 081730H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT835510.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 1 DECOMPOSED NVA BODY WITH 100-57 TMC. BODY EST SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MVA AND 300 REPORTED MAN TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 080730H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT881501. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. MARINE DETONATED 105MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR BURIED IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL ADJACENT TO TREE AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FD A SECOND 105MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AS AP MINE LOC APPROX 10 FEET FROM FIRST AP MINE. SECOND RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 081120H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT887507. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(2) THROUGH (5). NONE

(4) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	7	0	5	6	0	0	2	16	5
	N	0	2	0	0	10	2	4	0
2/5	31	0	2	5	0	0	1	0	2
	N	0	0	0	0	8	3	0	0
PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0157 C O N F I D E N T I A L									
3/5	31	0	3	4	0	0	2	6	2
	N	0	0	0	0	6	0	2	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	AT914514	080050H	PLAT	A 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT944518	080545H	DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT976518	080630H	CO NIGHT	B 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT976518	080630H	MOVEMENT	5 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT976518	080630H	PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT976518	080630H	BLOCK POS	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT976518	080630H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT976518	080630H	CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT976518	080630H	PLAT	F 2/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT976518	080630H	CMB PTL	NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT976518	080630H			1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	AT881501	080730H	CO S&C	K 3/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT881501	080730H		1 KIA	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT881501	080730H		1 WIAE		
QUANG NAM	AT881501	081120H	CO S&C	K 3/5	UNK	VC

CF-4

BT

#0157

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

AT887507

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

3 WIAE

NONE

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 CP AT838492

3/5 CP AT895464

CO A AT895545

CO E AT848486

CO I AT873473

CO B AT913513

CO F AT835512

CO K AT880510

CO C AT927527

CO G AT830473

CO L AT872468

CO D AT894525

CO H AT838492

CO M AT895464

(P-4)

BT

#7159

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BS		
S3A		
ALO		
REC'D MO		
Opn CH		
Asm CH		
AO		
Scal		
Ring		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 092103Z MAY 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION I OF III SECTIONS

TREP #19 FM 090001H - 092400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH U: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

25 USMC KIA

106 NVA KIA

124 " WIAE

153 VC KIA

43 " WIA (M)

58 IWC

3 " NBCK

1 CSWC

4 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

1 KCS KIA

452

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0174 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 090630H THIS MORNING, THE TOWER AT

LIBERTY RIDGE SPOTTED APPROX 150 ENEMY WITH PACKS, HELMETS, AND

LEAK JACKETS AND WEAPONS HEADING NORTH AT 082533. AT 090645H

THE FIRST ARTILLERY AND AIR MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH GOOD COVER-

GE. INITIAL REPORT BY CO A 1/5 WAS 9 ENEMY KIA BY ARTILLERY

FIRE. ENEMY WAS FLUSHED BY EARLY MORNING MOVES OF CO A AND CO D

MOVING INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS AND 2/5 ELEMENTS SWEEPING TOWARD

LOSK (SEE 5TH MAR FRAG C 31-69 DTG 071240Z). THROUGHOUT THE

MORNING MANY SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS WERE MADE OF GROUPS UP TO

200 ENEMY. AT ABOUT 1000H, THESE LARGE GROUPS BEGAN TO BREAK UP INTO

GROUPS OF 30 TO 50. AT 1030H, CO A 1/5 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM

T691547 AND CALLED ARTY AND AIR MSN. EST WAS 75 TO 100 ENEMY

IN AREA WHERE MISSION WAS CALLED. LARGE SIGHTINGS WERE THEN MADE

IN THE AT 854 GRID OF 100 NVA MOVING WEST, AND IN THE AT 855 GRID

100 NVA ALSO MOVING WEST. ALSO IN THE AT 855 GRID APPROX 100 NVA

BREAKING UP INTO SMALL GROUPS.

CO E AND CO H 2/5 CONTINUED THEIR SWEEP TO THE NORTH SUPPORTED BY

HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS AND THEN TO THE NORTHWEST, TOWARD THE SONG

DTG 092103Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

VU GIA, PUSHING AND BY PASSING MANY ENEMY KILLED BY AIR AND ARTILLERY IN ORDER TO CLOSE THEIR CORDON BY LATE AFTERNOON. CO A AND CO D WERE IN SPORADIC CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE DAY. ONE OF THE TANKS IN DIRECT OP OF CO E 2/5 HAS MECHANICAL FAILURE, AND IN ORDER TO ALLOW CO E TO CONTINUE TO MOVE, CO D 1/5 TOOK OVER SECURITY OF THE VEHICLE AT AT880542. AT 1530H, CO L 3/5 WAS HELO LIFTED TO AT847528 AND HOPPED TO 2/5. CO L THEN MOVED 1500 METERS NORTH AND JOINED THE 2/5 BLOCK FACING NORTH WITH CO F ANCHORED ON THE RIVER ON THE LEFT, NO CO H OCCUPYING HIGH GROUND ON THE RIGHT VIC AT859545. CO E 2/5 WEST NORTH AND AT AT870555 TURNED SW AND CLOSED BLOCK WITH RIGHT FLANK ON RIVER VIC AT856555. BY 1830H, 2/5 HAD CORDONED AN AREA APPROX 1500 METERS BY 200 METERS. AT 1600H, 1/5 MOVED A JUMP CP FROM LIBERTY BRIDGE TO AT882540. AT 1715H, CO K 3/5 COMPLETED CROSSING THE SONG THU BON AT AT884513 AND MOVED DUE NORTH TO LINK UP WITH CO D 1/5 AND THE 1/5 JUMP CP. AT 2100H, 1/5 WAS POSITIONED IN A BLOCK FROM AT880542 TO AT893547, PATROLLING BEING CONDUCTED TO THE WEST TOWARD FINGER LAKE, AND FROM CO A 1/5 EAST TOWARD THE SONG VU GIA. BY NIGHTFALL 1/7 AND 3/1 HAD FORCES ALONG THE NORTHERN BANK OF THE SONG VU GIA TO PREVENT POSSIBLE ENEMY RIVER CROSSINGS BY NIGHT. BY 092300H ALL UNITS WERE IN NIGHT POSITIONS WITH 2/5

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REPORTING DEFINITE ENEMY MOVEMENT WITHIN THE CORDON, AND 1/5 REPORTING MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTH. OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED BY 32 FLIGHTS OF AIR WHICH CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE DAY UNTIL DARK, AND BY UNLIMITED ARTILLERY SUPPORT. PRELIMINARY REPORTS AS OF 092400H INDICATE THE FOLLOWING: 7 USMC KIA; 14 USMC WIAE; 70 NVA/VC KIA; 9 IWC'S; 1 CSWC; 2 DETAINEES. VERBAL REPORTS FROM 2/5 INDICATE ADDITIONAL 50 NVA/VC KIA'S IN AREAS MOVED THROUGH RAPIDLY DURING THE DAY. AREAS WILL BE THOROUGHLY SWEEPED WHEN TEMPO OF OPERATIONS SUBSIDES.

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: 1/5 (-) REIN ATTACKS TO THE NORTH INTO AT: 8855 AND AT6555 GRID SQUARES WITH CO A AND CO K TOWARD VILLAGE OF MY HIEP (1). CO D OPNS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE SITUATION AS IT DEVELOPES.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: 2/5 (-) (REIN) TIGHTENS CORDON PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED AND DESTROYS ENEMY FORCES THEREIN.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE 5TH MAR

TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES LOCAL SECURITY FOR AN HOA ICMT BASE AND PROVIDES REACTION FORCE FOR AN HOA ICMT BASE. CO K OPCON TO 1/5 AT 091715H. CO L OPCON TO 2/5 AT

PAGE FIVE RUMH LA 0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

081530H. CO M CONTINUES TO PROVIDE RD SECURITY; MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HG: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 090700H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT925534.

WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS 100-150 ENEMY MOVING NORTH LOC AT882533. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSITION. RES: 9 VC KIA.

2. 090800H CO A 1/5 CO BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT891547.

WHILE SETTING IN CO BLOCKING POSIT, UNIT OBS 100 NVA WITH SNIPERS AND WEAPONS, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND HELMETS LOC AT895545. UNIT CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE AND ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. UNIT MOVED INTO TREE LINE AND CAME UNDER HEAVY S/A FIRE. UNIT CALLED MORE SUPPORTING ARMS AND REI'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS FIRE. RES: 4 USMC KIA; 6 USMC WIAE; 17 NVA KIA; 1 A-47 IWC; 1 CASE OF SKS AMMO AND SEVERAL CHICOM GRENADES CAPTURED.

PAGE SIX RUMH LA 0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. 091800H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT881541. WHILE SETTING IN SQD AMB, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY ENTER STRUCTURE LOC AT879541. UNIT THEN RECD S/A FIRE FROM EST 4 ENEMY. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 2 USMC KIA; 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 091900H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT885543.

WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, UNIT RECD 2 INCOMING GAS GRENADES (CS) FROM EST 2 ENEMY SAFFERS LOC AT876543. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 090800H CO F 2/5 NIGHT DEF POSIT LOC AT855515.

WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, MARINE DETONATED 105MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AS A H.MINE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 092730H COMPOKE 1-5 MARINE AO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5

LOC IN AIR. AO SPOTTED 5-7 ENEMY MOVING NORTH LOC AT855537. AO CALLED FIRED WING AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 3 VC KIA.

3. 090800H CO E 2/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT875522. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C, UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FROM 1 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. ENEMY FLED INTO BUNKER. UNIT REI'D 1 M-26 GRENADE INTO BUNKER. RES:

GI-4

BT

#0174

11. 091120H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 866532. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, MARINE DETONATED 105MM RD S&C WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AS A FINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

5. 091120H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 866532. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT ASSAULTING OBJECTIVE AREA OBS 3 ENEMY LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE.

SEARCHED AREA. RES: 4 VC KIA; 1 SK IWC; 13 CHICOM GRENS CAPTURED. UNIT ALSO FD MISC 782 GEAR. ALL GEAR AND WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

6. 091205H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 862545. WHILE

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0175 CONFIDENTIAL

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, 4 ENEMY FIRED 2 RPD RDS AT TANKS. TANK MOVED TO FIRING POSITION WHILE UNIT DROVE ENEMY BACK INTO BUNKER. UNIT EMPLOYED TANKS FIRING 2 RDS 90MM. RES: 4 NVA KIA; 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

7. 091230H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 862539. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT SPOTTED 4 ENEMY RUN INTO BUNKER LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT THREW M-26 GRENADE INTO BUNKER. RES: 4 NVA KIA.

8. 091305H CO F 2/5 BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT 843545.

WHILE SETTING UP BLOCKING POSIT, UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY LOC AT 845544. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W FIRE. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

9. 091500H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 867537. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY AIR WITH CIVILIAN CLOTHES ON WITH GREEN UTILITIES UNDERNEATH. ALSO UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 866537. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 2 NVA KIA; 4 IWC (2 AK-47, 1 M-1, 1 M-2); 1 USMC WIA; UNIT ALSO FD 7 BLOOD TRAILS AND MISC DOCUMENTS. WPN AND GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

10. 091500H CO H 2/5 CO CP LOC AT 847527. WHILE

SETTING UP CP POSIT, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING EAST LOC AT 860525. UNIT FIRED 106MM RECOILESS RIFLE BEEHIVE RDS. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0175 CONFIDENTIAL

11. 091600H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 871556. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT SEIZING BN OBJECTIVE DISCOVERED EXTENSIVE BUNKER HOUSING COMPLEX WITH 16 NVA KIA WHO HAD BEEN KILLED BY ARTY OR AIR STRIKES. AREA POSSIBLE NVA HOSPITAL BECAUSE ENEMY BODIES HAD BATTLE DRESSINGS ON WOUNDS. UNIT ALSO FD NUMEROUS HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS, NVA 782 GEAR, 3 IWC (2 9MM PISTOLS, 1 AK-44 ASSAULT RIFLE), AND 1 RPD ROCKET LAUNCHER CSWC. TACTICAL SITUATION PROHIBITED DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA. A DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED UPON COMPLETION OF PRESENT MISSION. UNIT FEELS A DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA WILL REVEAL APPROX 50 ADDITIONAL NVA CONFIRMED KILLS. UNIT FELT IT WAS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH FLEEING ENEMY FORCES, THEREFORE WAS UNABLE TO CONDUCT EARLIER DETAILED SEARCH. RES: 16 NVA KIA; 3 IWC; 1 CSWC.

12. 092030H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 856557. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT OBS NVA APPROX 20 METERS TO THEIR EAST MOVING WEST LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE, OBS ENEMY FALL. UNIT THREW M-26 GRENADE, LATER OBS 1 NVA MOVING TO ASSIST FIRST ENEMY. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE ON SECOND ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMFLA 0175 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 091715H COI K 3/5 CO RIVER CROSSING LOC AT879522.
WHILE CONDUCTING RIVER CROSSING, UNIT OBS 20 ENEMY MOVING SW LOC AT877522. UNIT FIRED A/W WPNS ON LT'S AT ENEMY. RES: 4 NVA KIA. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO PURSUE ENEMY DUE TO MSN. UNIT CONTINUED MOVE TO THE NORTH.
2. 091800H L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT854532.
WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 1 VC KIA, KILLED BY SHRAPNEL BOUNDS, BODY APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. RES: 1 VC KIA. UNIT CONT MSN.
3. 091930H CO L 3/5 CO BLOCKING POSITION LOC AT851535.
WHILE MANEUVERING INTO NIGHT POSITION, UNIT FD 1 MALE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT APPREHENDED MALE DETAINEE. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
4. 092010H CO L 3/5 CO BLOCKING POSITION LOC AT854535.
WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT BLOCKING POSITION, 1 ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO MOVE THROUGH UNIT'S LINES. UNIT APPREHENDED SUSPECT WHO THEN ASKED CHECK FOR. SUSPECT APPROX 27 YRS OLD, FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
5. 092110H CO L 3/5 CO BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT854539.
WHILE SETTING IN CO BLOCKING POSIT, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY APPROACHING RDLY POSIT LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA; 1 9MM PISTOL IWC; MISC DOCUMENTS AND GEAR CAPTURED.

PAGE FIVE RUMFLA 0175 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WPN AND GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(D) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 091740H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "ASPARAGUS".
RECON TEAM OBS 1 ENEMY WITH WPN MOVING ALONG TRAIL LOC AT80346.
TEAM TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 W/C.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S		
V5	D	0	2	3	0	0	0	2	16	2
	N	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	34	0
2/5	D	0	3	2	0	0	0	3	0	4
	N	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	2	0
3/5	D	0	3	4	0	0	0	2	6	2
	N	0	0	0	0	6	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT / TYPE	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM AT 862533	090700H	CO DEF POS	C 1/5 NONE	UNK 9 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM AT 895545	090800H	CO BLK POS	A 1/5 4 KIA 6 WIAE	UNK 17 NVA KIA 1 IWC	US
QUANG NAM AT 879541	091800H	SQD AMB	D 1/5 2 KIA 3 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM AT 878543	091900H	CO DEF POS	D 1/5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM AT 855515	092400H	CO DEF POS	F 2/5 2 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM AT 855537	090730H	MAR AD	2/5 NONE	UNK 3 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM AT 875522	090800H	CO S&C	E 2/5 NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM AT 854515	090835H	CO S&C	F 2/5 1 KIA 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM P-4 BT 0175	091120H	CO S&C	E 2/5	UNK	US

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL SECTION OF III SECTIONS

AT888532

NONE

4 VC KIA

1 IWC

QUANG NAM

091209H

CO S&C

E 2/5

UNK

VC

AT862545

1 WIAE

4 NVA KIA

QUANG NAM

091230H

CO S&C

E 2/5

UNK

US

AT882539

NONE

4 NVA KIA

QUANG NAM

091305H

CO BLK POS F

2/5

UNK

US

AT845544

NONE

2 NVA KIA

QUANG NAM

091500H

CO S&C

H 2/5

UNK

VC

AT866537

1 WIAE

2 NVA KIA

4 IWC

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0176 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM

091500H

CO CP

H 2/5

UNK

US

AT860525

NONE

1 NVA KIA

QUANG NAM

091600H

CO S&C

E 2/5

UNK

US

AT871558

NONE

16 NVA KIA

3 IWC

1 CSWC

QUANG NAM

092030H

CO S&C

E 2/5

UNK

US

AT856557

NONE

NONE

QUANG NAM

091715H

CO RIVER

K 3/5

UNK

US

AT877522

CROSSING

NONE

4 NVA KIA

QUANG NAM

091800H

PLAT

L 3/5

UNK

US

AT854532

CRB PTL

NONE

1 VC KIA

QUANG NAM

0910930H

CO BLK POS

L 3/5

UNK

US

AT851539

NONE

1 DETAIL

QUANG NAM

092010H

CO BLK POS

L 3/5

UNK

US

AT854539

NONE

1 DETAIL

QUANG NAM

092110H

CO BLK POS

L 3/5

UNK

US

AT854539

NONE

2 VC KIA

1 IWC

QUANG NAM

091740H

RECON

1ST FORCE

UNK

US

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0176 CONFIDENTIAL

AT863346

INSERT

NONE

1 NVA KIA

1 IWC

6 (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7 (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT827527

2/5 CP AT866530

3/5 CP AT85464

CO A AT894550

CO E AT856553

CO I AT873473

CO B AT913513

CO F AT845547

CO K AT885553

CO C AT927527

CO G AT830473

CO L AT850540

CO D AT860547

CO H AT861545

CO M AT895464

GP-4

BT

#0176

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
AFO		
NEO Del C		
Opn CME	OS	
Asst Opn CME		
AOpt		
Scot T		
Page		

DE TB36 #0201 1301925
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 101925Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA /CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR; 110510Z MAY 69
 CGN; 0201, 0202, 0203
 PG

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF THREE SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 20 FM 100000H - 102400H MAY 69 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM CAS: USMC
 27 USMC KIA 174 NVA KIA
 127 USMC WIAE 163 VC KIA
 43 USMC WIA (M) 67 IVC
 3 USMC NRCK 1 CSWC
 4 USMC NRCE
 3 USN WIAE
 1 KCS WIAE

PAGE TWO TB36 0201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS KIA
 L. THROUGH: O: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ACTIVITIES FOR TODAY Began PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT WHEN 2/5 BEGAN TO CLOSE THE CORDON ESTABLISHED LATE EVENING OF 9 MAY. IN CLOSING THE CORDON, NO LARGE ENEMY GROUPS WERE SIGHTED. HOWEVER, MANY SMALL GROUPS OF TWOS AND THREES WERE ENCOUNTERED AS WELL AS MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT, BODIES, BLOOD TRAILS AND DAMAGES AS A RESULT PRIMARILY OF YESTERDAY'S HEAVY ARTILLERY AND AIR BOMBARDMENT. ORGANIC AND SUPPORTING WEAPONS WERE USED ON DOZENS OF SMALL SIGHTINGS FURTHER INCREASING THE TOLL UPON THE ENEMY. IN THE AFTERNOON, AFTER COMPLETION OF CLOSING THE CORDON, CO F AND CO H REMAINED IN THE AT8554 GRID SQUARE AND CONTINUED TO SEARCH THE AREA. CO I 3/5, UNDER OPCON OF 2/5 PATROLLED FROM AT863450, SOUTH ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF THE LAKE AND UP THE EASTERN SIDE. CO E MOVED NORTH TO AT8757, AND THEN ATTACKED SE TOWARD CU K PLATOON BLOCK LOC AT876554. THE 2/5 CP REMAINED AT AT847528. EARLY IN THE MORNING (100400H) CO K 3/5, UNDER OPCON OF 1/5 COMMENCED AN ATTACK ON MY HIEP (1) LOCATED AT AT8855 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CO A 1/5 MOVED TO MY HIEP (5) AT 8955, AND THEN CONTINUED THE ATTACK SW ALONG THESUNG VU GIA INTO A CO D PLATOON BLOCK AT AT894544. CO D

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 COLOCATED WITH THE 1/5 CP CONDUCTED SHORT RANGE PATROLS. 1/5 CONTACTS WERE VERY LIGHT THROUGHOUT THE DAY. IN THE EVENING, BOTH BN CP'S RELOCATED, HAVING BEEN IN ONE FIXED POSITION LONG ENOUGH, TO POSITIONS WHERE THEY COULD BEST CONTROL BN ACTIVITIES. THE RESULTS OF THE DAYS OPERATIONS WERE IMPRESSIVE, AND SPEAK WELL FOR THE EFFECTIVENESS OF YESTERDAY'S AND TODAY'S EMPLOYMENT OF SUPPORTING ARMS, AS WELL AS SMALL UNIT ACTIONS. THE FOLLOWING ARE CUM CAS FIGURES FOR THE TWO DAYS OPERATIONS: 7 USMC KIA; 16 USMC WIA; 148 VC/VA; 19 IWC, 1 CSWC.

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

1/5 AND 2/5; BOTH BNS ORIENT THEIR ACTIVITIES TOWARD THE SOUTH TO ENGAGE REMAINING ENEMY ELEMENTS IN THE AREA BASED ON PREVIOUS SIGHTINGS. CO L 3/5 CONDUCTS HELO LIFT BACK TO AN HOA, RETURNS TO REGIMENTAL OPCON, AND RESUMES BALD EAGLE REACTION FORCE RESPONSIBILITY. 3/5 CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE 5 TH MAK AO TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO K RETURNS TO OPCON OF 3/5. CO I PROVIDES LOCAL SECURITY FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE AND PROVIDES REACTION FORCE FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE. CO M CONTINUES TO PROVIDE RD SECURITY.

PAGE FOUR TB36 0201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAN'S STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (II) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAK

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAK:

1. 100115H 1/5 CP BN DEF POSIT LOC AT 927528. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO CUT PERIMETER WIRE AROUND PERIMETER. UNIT FIRED 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

2. 100145H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 927528. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS 6 ENEMY WITH MTR TUBE MOVING IN SOUTHEAST DIRECTION LOC AT 905525. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH 81MM MSN. UNIT OBS GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

3. 100230H 1/5 BN DEF POSIT LOC AT 927528. WHILE FIRING H&H'S WITH 106MM RR, UNIT OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT COORD AT 938527. UNIT FIRED ADDITIONAL 6 RDS AT SAME GRID WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. 100700H CO A & CO K 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 987556 AND AT 987558.

PAGE FIVE TB36 0201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO A AND CO K CONDUCTED NIGHT MOVE ACROSS A LOT AT 0400H EN. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND MOVED INTO OBJ WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT. SWEEP AND SEARCHED OBJ CONTINUED. CO K REACHED OBJ WITHOUT CONTACT. CONDUCTED SWEEP AND SEARCHED OBJ. 1/5 CP AND CO D REMAIN THE SAME. CO D CONDUCTS S& OPN INTO N AND E. NEGATIVE CONTACT AT THIS TIME.

5. 100925H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT890521. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA, KILLED BY SHRAPNEL, BODY APPROX 1 DAY OLD. UNIT ALSO FD MISC 782 GEAR. UNIT CONTINUED MSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

6. 101015H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT883541. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT FD 1 M-1 IWC AND 1 LAAW IN POND INSIDE PERIMETER. LAAW DESTROYED AND WPN SENT TO BN S-2. RES: 1 IWC.

7. 101030H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT882541. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 3 RDS 140MM ROCKET LOC IN CAVE AT ABOVE COORD. RDS AND CAVE DESTROYED.

8. 101200H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL AT895558. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 IWC, AND MISC 782 GEAR. WPN AND GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2. RES: 3 VC KIA; 1 IWC.

PAGE SIX TB36 0201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. 101500H CO A QAT CO S & LOC AT899548. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT FD 1 VC KIA, IN A BUNKER, BODY APPROX 1 DAY OLD. UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE WHO WAS HIDING IN BUNKER. DETAINEE FORWARDED BU BN S-2. RES: 1 VC KIA; 1 DETAINEE.

10. 101710H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT897542. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT FD 1 VC KIA, KILLED BY SHRAPNEL, BODY APPROX 1 DAY OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MSN. RES: 1 VC KIA.

11. 101845H COMPOKE 3 MAKINE AD IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 LOC IN AIR. AD OBS 8 ENEMY MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL LOC AT888533. AD CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 VC KIA; 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

12. 101900H 1/5 JUMP CP DEF POSIT LOC AT887542. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT FD 1 9MM PISTOL WITH MAGAZINE BURIED IN GROUND. WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2. RES: 1 IWC.

13. 102130H CO D 1/5 3RD AMB LOC AT888540. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT AMB, UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY MOVE INTO STRUCTURE LOC AT888538. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W FIRE INTO STRUCTURE AND OBS 10-15 ENEMY RUN FROM STRUCTURE. UNIT CONTINUED TO FIRE S/A AND A/W FIRE. RES: 3 VC KIA.

(B) SECOND RN FIFTH MAR:

BT

#0201

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF THREE SECTIONS

1. 092000H (FOI-UP) CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT856557. AND 3 NVA KIA AND 1 M-2 CARBINE IWC TO CUM TOTALS.
2. 091600H (FOI-UP) CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT871558. ADD 27 NVA KIA TO CUM TOTALS.
3. 091200H TO 091700H COMPOKE 1-2 IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 LOC IN AIR. AO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 KAN 20-25 FLIGHTS OF AIR. RES: 16 NVA KIA, 1 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE DESTROYED.
4. 101000H 2/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT847527. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT. UNIT OBS 6 ENEMY ENTER TREELINE FROM NORTH TO SOUTHEAST LOC AT832534. UNIT FIRED 6 RDS 106MM RR. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 4 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO TR36 0200 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. 101125H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT864544. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MACHINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.
 6. 101135H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT852553. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, MACHINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 7. 101340H 2/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT846525. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS 6 ENEMY LOC AT852536. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM TANKS, AND FIRED 3 RDS 106MM RR AT ENEMY POSIT. RES: 6 NVA KIA.
 8. 101440H H&S CO 2/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT847527. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS 8-10 ENEMY MOVING NE WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES LOC AT866525. UNIT FIRED 4 RDS 106MM RR. RES: 2 NVA KIA.
 9. 101500H COMPOKE 8 MARINE AO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 LOC IN AIR. AO OBS 15-30 ENEMY MOVING NORTHEAST LOC AT876513. AO RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 2 NVA KIA; 4 STRUCTURES AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.
- (C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR;
1. 003045H CO K 3/5 SO LIGHT WAVE LOC AT885550. WHILE MAKING

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE T836 0202 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NIGHT MOVEMENT, UNIT OBS EST 12 NVA MOVING FROM SOUTH OUT OF BURSH LINE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT SET HASTY AMBUSH, INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. M-79 AND M-26 GRENADES. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. UNIT SEARCHED AREA. RES: 4 NVA KIA, 4 IWC'S (2 SKS, 1 AK-44, 1 AK-47); ALSO FD 2 PACKS WITH MISC 782 GEAR, AND 1 AMERICAN MAP WITH OLD THRUST POINTS.

2. 1000235H CO K 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT888550. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR DIRECT FRONT FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 IWC; ALSO FD MISC 782 GEAR AND CLOTHING.

3. 100955H CO M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT905473. WHILE CONDUCTING SQU CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED 155MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC KIA; 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FD A SECOND 155MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(D) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 101650H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "IP SWITCH". UNIT OBS 35 ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING WEST TO EAST LOC AT814493. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. RES: 2 NVA KIA

PAGE FOUR T836 0202 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		LP'S.	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/5	U 0	3	4	0	0	0	2	16	3	
	N 0	0	0	0	10	2	0	4	0	
2/5	U 0	3	2	0	0	0	4	0	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	6	4	0	3	0	
3/5	U 0	4	4	0	0	0	2	6	2	
	N 0	0	0	0	8	2	0	2	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN. UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	AT97528	100115H	BN DEF POS	1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT890521	100925H	PLT	D 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT803501	101015H	CO DEF POS	D 1/5	UNK	US

PAGE FIVE TB36 0202 C O N F I D E N T I A L		
QUANG NAM AT895558	101200H PLAT CMB PTL A 1/5 NONE	UNK 3 VC KIA 1 IWC UNK 1 VC KIA 1 DETAINEE UNK 1 VC KIA UNK 1 VC KIA UNK 1 IWC UNK 3 VC KIA UNK 3 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK 27 NVA KIA UNK
QUANG NAM AT899548	101500H CO S&C A 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA 1 DETAINEE UNK 1 VC KIA UNK 1 IWC UNK 3 VC KIA UNK 3 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK 27 NVA KIA UNK
QUANG NAM AT897542	101710H CO S&C A 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA UNK 1 VC KIA UNK 1 IWC UNK 3 VC KIA UNK 3 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK 27 NVA KIA UNK
QUANG NAM AT888533	101845H MAK AO 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA UNK 1 VC KIA UNK 1 IWC UNK 3 VC KIA UNK 3 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK 27 NVA KIA UNK
QUANG NAM AT887542	101900H JUMP CP 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA UNK 1 IWC UNK 3 VC KIA UNK 3 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK 27 NVA KIA UNK
QUANG NAM AT888538	102130H SQD AMB D 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA UNK 3 VC KIA UNK 3 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK 27 NVA KIA UNK
QUANG NAM AT856557	092030H CO S&C (FOL-UP) E 2/5 NONE	UNK 3 VC KIA UNK 3 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK 27 NVA KIA UNK
QUANG NAM AT871558	091600H CO S&C (FOL-UP) E 2/5 NONE	UNK 3 VC KIA UNK 3 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK 27 NVA KIA UNK
QUANG NAM	091200H MAK AO 2/5	UNK 3 VC KIA UNK 3 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK 27 NVA KIA UNK

PAGE SIX TB36 0202 C O N F I D E N T I A L		
AT8554/AT8654	NONE	16 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK
QUANG NAM AT832534	101020H CP DEF POS 2/5 NONE	UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK
QUANG NAM AT864544	101125H PLAT CMB PTL H 2/5 1 WIAE	UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK
QUANG NAM AT852553	101135H CO S&C F 2/5 1 WIAE	UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK
QUANG NAM AT852536	101340H CP DEF POS 2/5 NONE	UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK
QUANG NAM AT866525	101441H CP DEF POS 2/5 NONE	UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK
QUANG NAM AT876513	101520H MAK AO 2/5 NONE	UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK
QUANG NAM AT885550	092345H CO NIGHT MOVEMENT K 3/5 NONE	UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK
QUANG NAM AT888550	100235H CO DEF POS K 3/5 NONE	UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK
QUANG NAM BT #0202	100955H SQD M 3/5	UNK 4 NVA KIA UNK NONE UNK NONE UNK 6 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 2 NVA KIA UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC UNK 1 NVA KIA 1 IWC UNK

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF THREE SECTIONS
 AT905473 CMB PTL 2 KIA NONE

QUANG NAM 101650H RECON 1 WAE
 AT814493 INSERT 1ST REC BN UNK US
 NONE 2 NVA KIA

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT861545	3/5 CP AT895464
CO A AT898542	CO E AT865559	CO I AT873473
CO B AT915513	CO F AT846545	CO K AT884553
CO C AT927527	CO G AT832490	CO L AT874527
CO D AT888540	CO H AT861545	CO M AT895464

GP-4

RT

#0202

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A		<i>11/1</i>
ALO		
NBCD&O		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
ROpnC Trng		
Scol NCO		
NEW MAR. 1/5, 2/5, 3/5		
TOP: 120610Z		
OCN: 0219, 0220, 0221		
CEC		

O R 112200Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RIMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RIMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

SECTION ONE OD THREE

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 21 FM 110001H - 112400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNMATED

A. THROUGH 1: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

39 USMC KIA

252 NVA KIA

147 USMC WIAE

166 VC KIA

49 USMC WIA(M)

78 IWC

3 USMC NBCK

3 CSWC

7 USMC NBCE

3 USN WIAE

1 KCS KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RIMHIA 0219 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: TODAY'S OPERATIONS IN THE ARIZONA AREA BEGAN AT FIRST LIGHT WITH 2/5 CONDUCTING SAC OPNS IN THE FORM OF SMALL UNIT COMBAT PATROLS. UPON ESTABLISHING CONTACT WITH SMALL ENEMY UNITS, SUFFICIENT FORCES WERE MASSED TO ENGAGE THEM. THROUGHOUT THE DAY THE ENEMY CONTINUED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS IN THE FORM OF SNIPING AND AMBUSHING OPERATIONS. 2/5 TACTICS PROVED TO BE SUPERIOR AS THE FINAL TALLY FOR THE DAY INDICATES.

1/5 COMPANIES MOVED FROM THE NORTHERN ARIZONA DIRECTLY TO THE SOUTH TOWARD FOOTBALL ISLAND. 1/5 FORWARD CO. (JUMP CO) RETURNED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE ALONG WITH CO A AS THE TEMPO OF OPERATIONS IN THAT PORTION OF THE AO DECREASED. CO D AND CO K ENGAGED THE ENEMY IN THEIR MOVEMENT SOUTHWARD WITH MARGINAL SUCCESS. OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED BY 13 FLIGHTS OF AIR THROUGHOUT THE DAY AND SIGNIFICANT ARTILLERY SUPPORT. THE FOLLOWING ARE THE CUMULATIVE FIGURES FOR THE THREE DAYS OPERATIONS: 19 USMC KIA, 34 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIA(M), 221 NVA/VC KIA, 36 IWC, 3 CSWC.

3. (C) PLANS SIML

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

112200Z MAY 69

PAGE THREE RIMHLEA 0219 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 AND 2/5. ALL UNITS CONTINUE S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF PRESENT NIGHT POSITIONS IN ORDER TO EXPLOIT LATE AFTERNOON AND EVENING CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. IN PARTICULAR CO H WILL CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH OF EXTENSIVE BINKER COMPLEXES IN THE AT3754 GRID SQUARE WHERE 25 NVA WERE KILLED AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS AND WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED. CO K AND CO D WILL CONCENTRATE OPNS IN THE VIC OF FOOTBALL ISLAND.

3/5. CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF L19 RD SOUTH. CO K RETURNS TO OPCON OF 3/5. CO I PROVIDES LOCAL SECURITY FOR AN HOA CMRT BASE AND PROVIDES REACTION FORCE FOR AN HOA CMRT BASE. CO M CONTINUES TO PROVIDE RD SECURITY; MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLs AND AMBUSHES.

R. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MAR:

1. 1119204 5 TH MARINES AO LOC AT938487. UPON

COMPLETION OF SUPPORT MSN FOR 5TH MARINES, A-1H1E, CALLSIGN HOSTAGE SMOKE, HAD ENGINE TROUBLE AND HAD TO EMERGENCY LAND AT ABOVE COORD.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RIMHLEA 0219 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CREW WAS EXTRACTED BY CHASE HELO AND THE DOWNED HELO WAS LEFT UN-ATTENDED FOR A PERIOD OF 1 HOUR. AN AO NIGHT OWL PACKAGE OF OV-10'S (COMPORE) WAS ON STATION OVER DOWNED HELO UNTIL A SECURITY FORCE COULD BE LANDED. ONE PTL REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED FM AN HOA TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE DOWNED HELO UNTIL HELO CAN BE EXTRACTED. FOUR ARMY HELOS FM DELTA FORCE POSITIONED AT AN HOA WERE USE TO MAKE TROOP LIFT. THE REACTION FORCE WAS INSERTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AND IS NOW CONSOLIDATED AROUND THE DOWNED HELO.

(R) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 11012004 (FOL-UP) CO A 1/5 PLAT CMR PTL LOC

AT895559. CHANGE 3 VC KIA REPORTED ON PREVIOUS REPORT TO READ 12 NVA KIA FOUND. ALL INFO ON PREVIOUS REPORT REMAINS THE SAME.

2. 1110304 CO D 1/5 PLAT CMR PTL LOC AT888539.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMR PTL, UNIT HAD 3 VC CHEIU HOI WITH CHEIU HOI PASSES. FORWARDED 3 DETAINEES TO REGT S-2.

3. 1111004 CO C 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT923535. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMR PTL, UNIT OBS 1 NVA WALKING ACROSS SAND ON FOOTBALL ISLAND. UNIT FIRED 106MM IRR CHASING ENEMY INTO PREPLANNED ARTY CONCENTRATION OF VT RDS ON TARGET. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

4. 1110004 CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT898541. WHILE

PAGE FIVE RIMHLA 0219 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT FD 5 VC KIA. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER ENEMY CASUALTIES. RES: 5 VC KIA.

5. 111700H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 900512. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

6. 111815H COMPOKE 3A MARINE AO IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 LOC IN AIR. OBS 1 ENEMY LOC AT 895538. AO FIRED OWN ORNANCE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

7. 112300H 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 926528. PATROL MOVING AROUND DEFENSIVE PERIMETER ENCOUNTERED 2 ENEMY LOC AT EDGE OF WIRE. 1 ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO GRAB POINT MARINE'S WPN WHEN CHALLENGED. POINT MAN FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC. THEN UNIT PURSUED SECOND ENEMY. UNIT THEN REC'D S/A FIRE FROM THEIR REAR RES IN 2 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RETURNED TO CP. AND FIRED 106MM RCL INTO CONTACT SITE AND SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS. RES: 1 VC KIA; 2 USMC WIA(M).

8. 1091900H (FOL-TP) CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 883543. CS GAS REC'D WAS GRENADE WHICH WAS IN POUCH ON MARINE'S M-79 GEAR. POUCH WAS HIT BY S/A FIRE RESULTING IN DETONATION OF THE GAS GRENADE. THE GAS WAS NOT ENEMY.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RIMHLA 0219 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 1090400H (FOL-TP) CO F 2/5 NIGHT DEF POSIT LOC

AT 855513. ADD 1 USMC KIA TO CUM CAS TOTALS.

2. 1100300H TO 101130H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC

AT 847549. AT 855551. AT 855545. AND AT 847544. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT SWEEP. UNIT FD 1 VC KIA AND MISC EQUIPMENT. ENEMY CASUALTY HAS ALREADY BEEN RIN OF PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT.

3. 1101140H (LATE ENTRY) CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC

AT 833503. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT OBS 35-40 ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST LOC AT 847513. UNIT FIRED 81MM MSN, MARINE ARTY MSN. DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION, UNIT WAS UNABLE TO CLOSE WITHIN THE AREA. RES: 14 NVA KIA.

4. 1101510H (LATE ENTRY) CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC

AT 854503. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE TRIPPED UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. SFD WAS SET WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED IN TREELINE ON HIGH GROUND. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

5. 102325H CO F 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT 846547.

WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENS FROM ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT RET'D 60MM MTR MSN AND M-79 FIRE. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH GP-4.

RT

#0219

NNNN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF THREE
UNKNOWN RESULTS. MARINE CASUALTIES ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND RET'D
TO DUTY. RES: 2 USMC WIA

6. 111030H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT854504. WHILE
CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG
RIVER LOC AT849506. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA, MISC GEAR
CAPTURED.

7. 111095H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT867544.
WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EST 15 ENEMY
LOC IN IMMED VIC RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A AND 4-79
FIRE. CALLED 81MM MSN ON ENEMY AS THEY FLED SOUTHEAST. RES: 2 USMC
WIAE, 3 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 IWC, AND MISC 782 GEAR CAPTURED.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0220 CONFIDENTIAL

8. 111095H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT822545. WHILE
CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC IN
TREELINE AT AT820543. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS, THEN
ASSAULTED TREELINE. DURING ASSAULT, MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE
SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT SEARCHED
TREELINE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

9. 111000H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT872552.
WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA, AND MISC 782
GEAR. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

10. 111025H MARINE AO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 LOC IN AIR. AO OBS
1 ENEMY FLEEING EAST LOC AT877543. AO FIRED OWN ORDNANCE
RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

11. 111050H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT860497. WHILE CONDUCTING
PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY WITH WPNS LOC IN IMMED
VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 2 IWC (AK-47, 1 7.62 SHORT
PISTOL), AND MISC DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

12. 111130H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT865505. WHILE
CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT
INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 3 NVA KIA, 1 DETAINEE, 3 IWC

PAGE THREE RUMHLE 0220 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2 SKS, 1 AK-47), AND MISC DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

13. 1111600H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT870550. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTHEAST LOC AT870549. UNIT FIRED A/W FIRE, MOVED INTO AREA. FD 1 NVA KIA, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 7 BUNKERS 5X5X6. UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES WHO WERE HIDING IN BUNKER. ONE DETAINEE WAS WOUNDED. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 2 DETAINEES.

14. 1111740H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT873544. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT ENCOUNTERED 4 ENEMY IN BUNKERS ARMED WITH A/W. UNIT ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION FIRING ALL ORGANIC WPNS. UNIT SECURED 3 BUNKERS RESULTING IN 21 NVA KIA. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND WILL CONTINUE CONTACT AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 21 NVA KIA, 2 DETAINEES APPREHENDED.

15. 1102350H CO E 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT866560. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(5) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 110745H CO L 3/5 PLAT QMB PTL LOC AT873523. WHILE CONDUCTING

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLE 0220 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PLAT QMB PTL. USMC DETONATED 105MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 110850H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT887527. WHILE SWEEPING SOUTH, UNIT REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM ENEMY AMBUSH SITE LOC IN IMMED VIC. RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE USING AO AND HHE. PUT HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE IN TREELINE. UNIT THEN ASSAULTED TREELINE WITH TROOPS AND AMTRACS. UNIT USED AMTRACS TO PICK UP FROLY CASUALTIES. CASUALTIES RESULTED FROM ENEMY AMBUSH. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 8 USMC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 2 DETAINEES.

3. 110915H CO L 3/5 PLAT QMB PTL LOC AT870521. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT QMB PTL, UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 3-4 ENEMY LOC AT870518 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

4. 1111150H CO M 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT873461. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, 3 MEN WALKED INTO AMMO BUNKER. ONE MAN LIFTED BOX OF GRENADES. AS BOX WAS LIFTED AN EXPLOSION OCCURED. RES: 3 USMC NBCE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. EOD CALLED TO CHECK ALL AMMO IN BUNKERS, AND INVESTIGATION BEING HELD.

PAGE FIVE RIMH LA 0220 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. 111145H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 870513. WHILE
 MOVING INTO BLOCKING POSIT. UNIT REC'D HEAVY A/W AND S/A FIRE FROM
 UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 870514. UNIT RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS
 AND MANEUVERED FORCES TO CAL IN SUPPORTING ARMS. RES: 2 USMC KIA;
 2 USMC WIAE; 2 USMC WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 6. 111173H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 886525. AT
 111700H UNIT REC'D INFO OF 12 ENEMY SIGHTED AT AT 889525. UNIT SEARCHED
 AREA AND FL 6 NVA KIA, 1 MACHINE GUN, 1 RPG RL, 4 IVC (2AK-47, 2 SKS)
 7 CHICOM GRNADERS AND MISC DOCUMENTS.
 (F) FIRST FORCE RECON:
 1. 111425H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "HANSWORTH".
 UNIT OBS 8 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST LOC AT 895363. UNIT CALLED MARINE
 ARTY MSN. RES: 2 NVA KIA.
 2. 111610H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "HANSWORTH".
 UNIT OBS 25 ENEMY WEARING KHAKI'S MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL LOC
 AT 895363. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 5 NVA KIA.
 (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN C'NS:

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

SSC OPNS

SCOUT

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RIMH LA 0220 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	PLT	CO	LPES	SNIPER
1/5	N 0	3	4	0	0	0	3	14	2
	N 0	2	4	0	10	2	0	4	0
2/5	N 0	3	2	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0
3/5	N 0	4	3	0	0	0	3	5	0
	N 0	0	1	0	6	1	3	3	0

(B) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
						LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT 895559	101200H	PLAT			A 1/5	UNK	US
		FOL-UP	CMB PTL			NONE	DELETE	
							3 VC KIA	
							ADD 12 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT 902525	111100H	PLAT			UNK	UNK	US
			CMB PTL			NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT 898541	111000H	CO			A 1/5	UNK	US
			S&C			NONE	5 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT 900512	111700H	PLAT			B 1/5	UNK	VC
			CMB PTL			2 WIAE	NONE	
GR-4								
RT								
#0720								

NNNN

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 111815H MAR AO

AT895556

QUANG NAM 112300H CO DEF POS

AT926528

QUANG NAM 090400H CO DEF POS

AT855513

QUANG NAM 100830H PLAT

AT847549

QUANG NAM 101140H CO S&C

AT847513

QUANG NAM 101510H LATE ENT

QUANG NAM 101510H PLAT

FINAL SECTION OF III SECTIONS

1/5 UNK US

NONE 1 NVA KIA

1/5 UNK VC

2 WIA(M) 1 VC KIA

F 2/5 UNK VC

1 KIA NONE

F 2/5 UNK US

NONE NONE

G 2/5 UNK US

NONE 14 NVA KIA

G 2/5 UNK VC

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RIMHLA 0221 CONFIDENTIAL

AT866549 LATE ENT CMB PTL

QUANG NAM 102325H PLAT

AT846547 DEF POSIT

QUANG NAM 110930H CO S&C

AT849506

QUANG NAM 110950H PLAT

AT867544 CMB PTL

QUANG NAM 110950H PLAT

AT820543 CMB PTL

QUANG NAM 003000H PLAT

AT872552 CMB PTL

QUANG NAM 111025H MAR AO

AT877543

QUANG NAM 111050H PLAT

AT860497 CMB PTL

QUANG NAM 111130H CO S&C

AT865505

1 WIAE NONE

F 2/5 UNK VC

2 WIA(M) NONE

G 2/5 UNK US

NONE 1 NVA KIA

H 2/5 UNK VC

2 WIAE 3 NVA KIA

2 WIAE 2 IWC

F 2/5 UNK VC

1 WIAE NONE

E 2/5 UNK US

NONE 1 NVA KIA

2/5 UNK US

NONE 1 NVA KIA

G 2/5 UNK US

NONE 2 NVA KIA

2 WIAE 2 IWC

G 2/5 UNK US

NONE 3 NVA KIA

2 WIAE 3 IWC

PAGE THREE RIMHLA 0221 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	111600H	CO S&C	E 2/5	1 DETAINEE
AT870550			NONE	UNK US
QUANG NAM	111740H	CO S&C	H 2/5	1 NVA KIA
AT878544			NONE	2 DETAINEES
QUANG NAM	102350H	CO DEF POS	E 2/5	UNK US
AT866560			1 WIAE	21 NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	110745H	PLAT	L 3/5	2 DETAINEES
AT873523		CMB PTL	1 KIA	UNK VC
			1 WIAE	NONE
QUANG NAM	110850H	CO S&C	K 3/5	UNK VC
AT87527			8 WIAE	4 NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	110915H	PLAT	L 3/5	2 DETAINEES
AT870518		CMB PTL	2 WIAE	UNK VC
QUANG NAM	111150H	CO DEF POS	M 3/5	NONE
AT873462			3 NBCE	UNK US
QUANG NAM	111445H	CO S&C	L 3/5	NONE
				UNK VC

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RIMHLA 0221 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT870514			2 KIA	NONE
			2 WIAEKM)	
QU				
NG NAM	111730H	CO S&C	K GEXT	UNK US
AT886525			NONE	6 NVA KIA
				4 IWC
				2 CSWC
QUANG NAM	111425H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK US
AT895363		INSERT	NONE	2 NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	111610H	RECON	1ST NORCE	UNK US
AT895363		INSERT	NONE	5 NVA KIA

6. (H) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT869539	3/5 CP AT394464
CO A AT915514	CO E AT865564	CO I AT873473
CO B AT895514	CO F AT846547	CO K AT889537
CO C AT927527	CO G AT830491	CO L AT874517
CO D AT885545	CO H AT869539	CO M AT394464

GP-4

RT

#0221

S-3	INFO	100.1
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps - 1st		
Scol HCO		
Eng HCO		

547

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 122125Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RIMHILA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RIMHILA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR: 130, 352
 CON: 235, 236, 237
 RMM

/////////HAS BEEN SENT/////////

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION I OF III SECTIONS

SITREP #22 FM 120001H - 122400H MAY 69(1)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

K. CIMICAS: USMC

57 USMC KIA

214 " WIAE

74 " WIA(M)

3 " NRCK

1 " NRCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

306 NVA KIA

185 VC KIA

99 IWC

17 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RIMHILA 0235 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS WIAE

1 " KIA

L. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. IREF SPOTREP 120700H (AN HOA CMBT BASE)

B. IREF SPOTREP 120300H (FOLUP) (1/5)

C. IREF SPOTREP 111740H (FOLUP) (2/5)

D. IREF SPOTREP 121230H (2/5)

E. IREF SPOTREP 121200H (3/5)

F. IREF SPOTREP 121330H (3/5)

G. IREF SPOTREP 122400H (3/5)

3. (C) PLANS SIM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

1/5: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN FIFTH MAR AO TO INCLUDE

SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS S&C

OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT9151. CO B CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF

AT951. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLS IN THE VIC OF LIB

BRIDGE. CO D MAKES EARLY MORNING ATTACK INTO THE VIC OF AT9552

AND CONDUCTS S&C OPNS. 2/5: COMPANIES E AND F AND CP WITH HVY SECTION OF TANKS

122125Z

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0235 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MOVES SOUTH AND WEST TOWARD COMPANIES L AND F CONTACT IN THE VIC OF AT8751 GRID.

3/5: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE FIFTH MAR AT TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO K PROVIDES BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE. CO L RETURNS TO CON OF 3/5. CO I PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS. CO M CONTINUES TO PROVIDE RD SECURITY. MANS STRONG POINTS A. B. C. D. AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

4. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (1) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL INIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MAR:

1. 112011H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT877476. AN HOA

CMBT BASE REC'D HVY CONCENTRATION OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE (APPROX 25 RDS). HVY HOLIME OF S/A AND A/W FIRE. 5 M-26 GRENS. AND 3-40 RKTS IMPACTING IN HHE EASTERN PERIMETER FM EN LOC IN THE THU BON (5) AREA AT884474. SECTOR E REPORTED SEVERAL SAPPERS WITHIN INNER DEFENSIVE WIRE. ONE RINKER REC'D DIRECT HIT. CAP 2-9-1 AND RF CO 707 ALSO REC'D HVY

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0235 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VOLUME OF S/A FIRE AND 82MM MTRS. AN HOA CMBT BASE EMPLOYED S/A.

A/W FIRE AND SUPPORTING ARMS FROM TANKS, 81MM MTRS, AND ARTY

(2 105MM HERDS) DIRECT FIRE. RESULTING IN 14 ENEMY SAPPERS KIA ON EASTERN PERIMETER.

INIT REC'D BASKETBALL FLARE SHIP AT 120130H. DISPATCHED 4 REACTION FORCES WITHIN THE AN HOA PERIMETER TO THE FOLLOWING AREA: ONE TO SECTOR E TO REINFORCE LINES. ONE RECON PLATOON VIC OF 5TH MAR COC. AND TWO FORCES TO VIC OF AMMO DUMPS TO CONDUCT ROVING PATROLS. SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED IN THE THU BON (5) AREA. AS A RESULT OF EMPLOYMENT OF TANKS AND COUNTER MORTAR/ARTY FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 4 USMC WIAE, 1 USA WIAE, 14 NVA KIA, 1 MALE DET. 5 AX-47, 4 RPG'S, 39 CHICOMS, 3 SATCHEL CHARGES, 2 BANGALORE TORPEDOES AND 9 RPG RDS.

2. 111053H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT877476. 2 HUEY

GINSHIPS FROM PROJECT DELTA WERE SUPPORTING RF CO 707 AND FIRED RKT RDS AND M-60 FIRE INTO AN HOA BASE DESTROYING REAR END OF 6X6 TRUCK. GINSHIPS CHECKFIRED. NEG CASUALTIES.

3. 112053H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT873473. AN HOA CMBT

BASE REC'D 7 RDS 140MM RKT FIRE. 2 RDS LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER.

1 IN PROJECT DELTA AREA AND 4 IN VILLAGE VIC DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ.

RES: 1 USA WIAE, FIRED COUNTER RKT FIRE ON POL GROUPS. AT05447.

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0235 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT795465. AT835447. AT813455. AT827426. ZC197487. ZC187477 AND
 ZC219513. FIRST RD FIRED 1 1/2 MINUTES AFTER FIRST INCOMING RD.
 MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 11203004 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT926528. UNIT 035
 3 EN ATTEMPTING TO ENTER WIRE ON SOUTH SIDE OF BRIDGE. UNIT
 FIRED 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE (BEEHIVE) RES IN 3 NVA KIA.
2. 11203004 (FOL IP) 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT926528. DETAIL
 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS, 1 FLAME THROWER COMP,
 3 AK-50, 1 AK-47, 7 B-40 RDS, 4 BANGALORE TORPEDGES, 3 WIRE CUTTERS
 AND MISC 782 GEAR. ALSO FOUND 1 WOUNDED NVA. WILL SEND DET TO
 REAR ALONG WITH WPNS. ADD 5 USMC WIA(M), 12 NVA KIA, 1 DET, 3 AK-50,
 1 AK-47, 2 B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS AND 1 FLAME THROWER.
3. 11203004 (FOL IP) 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT926528. ADD 1 USMC
 KIA BY FM S/A FIRE.
4. 11209304 B CO ENG RD SWEEP LOC AT910487. UNIT FOUND AP MINE
 (250 LB 90MB WITH FRICTION TYPE FUZE). DESTROYED IN PLACE. RD IS
 IMPASSABLE AT THIS TIME.
5. 11210104 B CO ENG RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT888513. UNIT FOUND AP
 MINE (60MM WITH TRIP WIRE). DESTROYED IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0235 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 6. 11211004 1/5 CO D PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT886524. DURING
 SEARCH OF AREA FOUND 4 NVA KIA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. RES: 4
 NVA KIA.

1. 11217004 1/5 CO B CO S&C LOC AT895512. UNIT FOUND 1 SKS
 IN HAMLET AT ABOVE LOC. FORWARDED WPN TO BN S-2.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 1209154 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT863495. UNIT 035 1 EN WITH PACK
 IN DAFD VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA. SEARCHED
 BODY FINDING MISC DOCUMENTS. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
2. 11211004 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT879542 AND AT870546. UNIT
 FOUND 3 NVA KIA BY SHRAPNEL APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD. CON'T MSN. RES:
 3 NVA KIA.
3. 11212704 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT825513. UNIT REC'D 35-40
 RDS OF 60MM AND 82MM MTR FIRE FM EN LOC AT864511 RES IN 22 USMC WIAE
 AND 8 USMC WIA(M). UNIT CALLED IN MAR ARTY MSN AND 60MM MSN
 AND AIR STRIKE WITH LINK RES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RET'D
 FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN GRID IN 3 MINUTES. UNIT WAS DISPATCHED INTO
 AREA.
4. 11213004 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT872551 AND AT873557. AT ABOVE
 LOC. UNIT FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND 4 NVA KIA AND 1 VC KIA BY ARTY
 GP-4

BT

07235

ZNY CCCCC

O R 122125- MAY 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RIMHQA/CG FIRST MAR DIV.

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RIMHQA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION II OF III SECTIONS

APPROX 12-3 DAYS OLD. CONJ MSN. RES: 4 NVA KIA AND 1 VC KIA.

5. 121700H 2/5 CO G PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT854495. WHILE

CONDUCTING CMRT PTL. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA BY SHRAPNEL APPROX 3 HOURS

OLD. BODY WAS STRIPPED OF GEAR PRIOR TO FINDING. CONJ MSN.

RES: 1 NVA KIA.

6. 121740H (FOL UP) 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT378544. CHANGE

21 NVA KIA REPORTED PREVIOUS TO 19 NVA KIA AND UNIT COMPLETED SEARCH

FINDING 7 AK-47'S, 3 SKS'S, 1 K-44 RIFLE, AND MISC DOCUMENTS. THEN

UPDATE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AS FOLLOWS: 3 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIAE.

11 USMC WIA(M).

7. 121730H 2/5 CO G PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT854495. WHILE CONDUCTING

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RIMHQA 0236 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CMRT PTL. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY WITH PACKS RUNNING IN A NORTHERLY

DIRECTION LOC AT853495. FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA. W PACKS,

PERSONAL GEAR AND MISC DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

8. 121830H 2/3 CO G PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT835495. WHILE CONDUCTING

CMRT PTL. USMC DET C-4 TYPE SUR EX DEVICE SET WITH INK TYPE

DETONATOR. LOC IN TREELINE ALONG TRAIL, RES IN 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC

CALLED AND COMPLETED.

9. 121955H 2/5 CO F CO RESUPPLY LOC AT852513. WHILE RECEIVING

RESUPPLY. HELOS TOOK APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE AND ZONE TOOK 3 82MM RDS

FROM EN LOC AT854515 RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH

ALL ORGANIC WPNS. SEARCHED AREA WITH INK RES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND

COMPLETED.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 121300H 3/5 CO L SQD LP LOC AT875519. LP OBS EN MOVEMENT

LOC AT879513. FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA. SEARCHED AREA

FURTHER WITH INK RES.

2. 125100H 3/5 CO K CO NIGHT DEF POSIT LOC AT386525. UNIT

OBS 1 EN IN FRONT OF LINES IN IMMED VIC. FIRED S/A RES IN 1

NVA KIA.

3. 125100H 3/5 CO N PLY RVB LOC AT880526. UNIT OBS 1 EN

PAGE THREE RUMHLC 0236 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MOVE OUT OF BUNKER IN IMMEDIATE VIC. FIRED S/A RES IN 1 VC KIA.
 4. 11204304 3/5 CP AND STRONGPOINTS DEF POSIT LOC AT895466
 AND AT891464. FORWARD CP LOC AT FIRST GRID REC'D S/A AND 1 RD 81MM
 OR 82MM. STRONGPOINT C LOC AT SECOND GRID REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE
 AND 10 RDS 81MM OR 82MM FM EN LOC AT887487 AND AT898482. RES: 1
 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(4). RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE AND CALLED 81MM
 MRN ON ABOVE EN COORDS. MEDEVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.
 5. 11204004 3/5 CO L CO DEF POSIT LOC AT873519. ##4HPLE SETTING
 IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE, HVY B-40 RKT FIRE AND MTRS
 FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE LOC AT872514 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETRACTED
 IMMEDIATELY WITH S/A FIRE. 60MM MTR MSN. 81MM MTR MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN.
 UNIT STILL RECEIVING FIRE AT THIS TIME. WILL SUBMIT FOL UP REPORT.
 6. 11204004 3/5 CO L CO DEF POSIT LOC AT873519. ADD 1 USMC
 WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 7. 11206304 3/5 CO K CO NIGHT DEF POSIT LOC AT886525. UNIT OBS
 1 EN MOVING TOWARD THEIR LINES. FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 NVA
 KIA.
 8. 11208304 COW POKE 3 AO IN SUPPORT OF CO L OBS 7 NVA IN
 OPEN LOC AT872514. CALLED FIXED WING RES IN 2 NVA KBA.
 9. 11212004 3/5 CO L PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT869512. WHILE CONDUCTING

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLC 0236 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CMRT PTL IN AREA THAT HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY PREPARED BY AIR, ARTY.
 81MM MSN AND 60MM MSN. UNIT TOOK HVY S/A A/W, RPG AND M-79 FIRE FM
 EN LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC IN WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINES.
 RES 12 USMC WIAE AND 10 USMC KIA WHICH COULD NOT BE RETRIEVED AT THIS
 TIME. 1 PLT (L3) WAS DISPATCHED INTO AREA TO ENVELOPE EN FORCES. UNIT
 WAS PINNED DOWN BY HVY VOLUME OF EN FIRE. USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS WAS
 IMPOSSIBLE DUE TO FRIENDLIES TOO CLOSE TO THE EN POSIT. UNITS RET'D
 FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS RES IN 4 NVA KIA. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.
 10. 11213004 3/5 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT887525. UNIT OBS 10-15
 EN RUNNING IN A NE DIRECTION. SNIPER FIRED S/A AND AO CALLED AIR
 STRIKES RES IN 10 NVA KBA.
 11. 11213304 COW POKE 30 AO IN SUPPORT OF CO L RAN FLIGHT OF FIXED
 WING RES IN 3 NVA KBA. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 4 STRUCTURES
 DESTROYED. REPORTED TO CO L 3/5.
 12. 11214004 3/5 CO L SQD CMRT PTL LOC AT876521. WHILE CONDUCTING
 CMRT PTL. UNIT REC'D HVY A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT876523 IN TREELINE
 RES IN 7 USMC WIAE AND 3 USMC KIA. RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC
 WPNS AND SUPPORTING ARMS WITH UNK RES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 13. 11214004 3/5 CO K PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT887525. UNIT OBS 3
 EN MOVING AT OSS OPEN TO THE NORTH LOC AT879531. SNIPER FIRED

PAGE FIVE RIMHIA 0236 C O N F I D E N T I A L

S/A RES IN 3 NVA KIA.

14. 1121530H 3/5 CO 1 CO S&C LOC AT880476. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA BY GUNSHOT WOUNDS APPROX. 3 DAYS OLD. CON'T MSN.

15. 1122030H 3/5 CO L PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT870510. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. USMC DETONATED UNK TYPE SUR EX DEVICE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(F) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 1120130H RECON INSERT "PURPLE HEART" LOC AT824451. UNIT OBS 3 BOATS MOVING DOWN RIVER FM SOUTH TO NORTH. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 2 BOATS DESTROYED AND 3 VC KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHED			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
INIT	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	0	3	6	0	0	0	2	16	4	
N	0	2	0	0	10	2	0	4	0	
2/5 D	3	3	4	0	0	0	2	0	3	
N	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	
3/5 D	0	4	5	0	0	0	2	6	2	
N	0	0	1	0	6	2	0	2	0	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RIMHIA 0236 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	120111H	CP DEF POS	5TH MAR	UNK	14 VG KIA	VG
AT884474			4 WIAE	1 USA WIAE	5 IWC	
					4 CSWC	
					1 DETAINEE	

QUANG NAM	120930H	CP DEF POS	5TH MAR	UNK	VG
AT873473			1 USA WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	120300H	CP DEF POS	1/5	UNK	US
AT926528			NONE	3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	112300H	CP DEF POS	1/5	UNK	VG
AT926528	(FOL-IP)		ADD 1 KIA	NONE	
QUANG NAM	120300H	CP DEF POS	1/5	UNK	US
AT926528	(FOL-IP)		ADD 5 WIA(M)	ADD 12 NVA KIA	
				ADD 4 IWC	
				ADD 2 CSWC	
				ADD 1 DETAINEE	

QUANG NAM	120930H	RD SWEEP	1/5	UNK	US
GP-4					
RT					
#0236					

2NY DUECC
 O R 122123Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMKLA/05 FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO 2EN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 2EN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 2EN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMKLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL		FINAL SECTION OF THREE		
AT818487		NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	1211204 PLAT CMB	D 1/5	UNK	US
AT848484		NONE	4 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	1217504 CO S&C	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT855512		NONE	1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	1209154 CO S&C	G 2/5	UNK	US
AT863495		NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	1211004 CO S&C	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT879502		NONE	3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	1212304 CO S&C	F 2/5	UNK	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMKLA 0237 CONFIDENTIAL

AT848511		22 WIAE	NONE	
		8 KIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	1213004 CO S&C	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT872551		NONE	6 NVA KIA	
			1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	1217004 PLAT CMB	G 2/5	UNK	US
AT878495		NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	1117404 CO S&C	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT879504	(FOL-IP)	ADD 3 KIA	DELETE 2NVA KIA	
		ADD 9 WIAE	ADD 11 IWC	
		ADD 11 KIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	1217304 PLAT CMB	G 2/5	UNK	VC
AT863405		NONE	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	1218304 PLAT CMB	G 2/5	UNK	VC
AT878495		4 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	1219054 CO RESUP	F 2/5	UNK	VC
AT852513		2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	1121304 S&C LP	L 3/5	UNK	US
AT878513		NONE	2 NVA KIA	
			1 VC KIA	

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0237 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT884525			NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM:	120100H	PLAT AMB	K 3/5	UNK	US
AT888526			NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM:	120100H	CP DEF POS	3/5	UNK	VC
AT889437			1 WIAE	NONE	
			1 WIA(4)		
QUANG NAM:	120600H	CO DEF POS	L 3/5	UNK	VC
AT872514			1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	120600H	CO DEF POS	L 3/5	UNK	VC
AT872514	(FOL-HP)		ADD 1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	120630H	CO DEF POS	K 3/5	UNK	US
AT884525			NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM:	120830H	MAR AO	3/5	UNK	US
AT872511			NONE	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM:	121200H	PLAT CMB	L 3/5	UNK	VC
AT889512			10 KIA	4 NVA KIA	
			12 WIAE		
QUANG NAM:	121300H	CO DEF POS	K 3/5	UNK	US
AT870532			NONE	10 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM:	121330H	MAR AO	L 3/5	UNK	US

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0237 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT895523			NONE	3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM:	121400H	SQD C19	L 3/5	UNK	VC
AT876523			3 KIA	NONE	
			7 WIAE		
QUANG NAM:	121400H	PLAT CMB	K 3/5	UNK	US
AT879532			NONE	3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM:	121530H	CO SAC	I 3/5	UNK	US
AT890476			NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM:	122030H	PLT DEF POS	L 3/5	UNK	VC
AT876538			1 KIA	NONE	
			4 WIAE		
QUANG NAM:	120330H	RECON	1 ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT895457		INSERT	NONE	3 VC KIA	

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 CP AT860547

3/5 CP AT895464

CO A AT915513

CO E AT874550

CO I AT873473

CO B AT924527

CO F AT853512

CO K AT873473

CO C AT927527

CO G AT820488

CO L AT873519

CO D AT928536

CO H AT863547

CO M AT895464

GP-4

BT

#0237

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
S-3A
ALO
NBCDe/O
OpnChis
AsstOpnChis
AOpn
Scol NCC
Eng ICC

FILE

ZNY CCCCC

O R 131951Z MAY 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NR 23 FM 130001H - 132400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

61 USMC KIA 310 NVA KIA

238 USMC WIAE 187 VC KIA

78 USMC WIA(M) 99 IWC

3 USMC NBCK 12 CSWC

8 USMC NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 140520Z

CCN: 251, 253

RMM

////////////////HAS BEEN SENT////////////////

587

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0251 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS WIAE

1 KCS KIA

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SHORTLY AFTER FIRST LIGHT, COMPANIES E, F, AND THE 2/5 CP MOVED SOUTHWARD AND THEN SOUTHWEST TO REINFORCE CO L WHO HAD BROKEN CONTACT AFTER YESTERDAY'S ACTION DURING WHICH A NUMBER OF MARINES WERE KILLED WHOSE BODIES WERE NOT RECOVERED. LIGHT CONTACTS AND INCOMING MORTARS WERE ENCOUNTERED ON THE MOVEMENT SOUTH. A FEW ENEMY WERE KILLED AND ONE ENEMY MACHINE GUN CAPTURED. UPON ARRIVING AT THE POSITION WHERE CO L'S CASUALTIES WERE INFLICTED YESTERDAY, ALL BODIES WERE RECOVERED. HOWEVER, THEY HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF MILITARY GEAR. 6 OF THE 10 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS LOST WERE RECOVERED. CIVILIANS IN THE AREA STATED THAT THERE WERE 70 NVA IN THE AREA DURING THE YESTERDAY'S ENCOUNTER. 30 ENEMY LEFT THIS MORNING, AND THE 40 THAT REMAINED MOVED SOUTHWEST ALONG THE RIVER WHEN THEY SAW THE TANKS AND CO E COMING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. AROUND 1200H, CO G ENCOUNTERED AN INK SIZE NVA FORCE WHILE DIGGING UP A 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE. THE RR AND 6 ROUNDS OF AMMO WERE RECOVERED WHICH THEY INCORPORATED INTO THEIR NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSIT

PAGE THREE RIMKLA 0251 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMPANY L 2/5 HELOLIFT BACK TO AN HOA WAS COMPLETED AT 1700H WITHOUT INCIDENT. AT 1715H, CO G MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 70 NVA. THE COMPANY COMMANDER WAS MED-EVACED AND REPLACED INITIALLY BY THE 2D PLT CMDR AND LATER BY THE BN S-3A. CO G WAS REINFORCED BY ONE PLATOON FROM CO H BY HELI-LIFT. 1/5 COMMENCING AT 1900H, CO B AND CO D MADE SMALL UNIT CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. 3/5 UNITS HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT. CO K 3/5 MOVED TO THE PHU NHUANS AT 0849 GRID SQUARE AT 1700H AND COMMENCED OPNS. AT 1742H, 3/5 CP RECOVERED 2 RDS OF 82MM MTRS WITH NEG CASUALTIES. THE VILLAGE OF MY SON (1) RECOVERED 4 RDS RESULTING IN 1 CIVILIAN KILLED AND 10 CIVILIANS WOUNDED.

3. (C) PLANS, SIM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS; ALL UNITS CONDUCT SHORT RANGE PATROLS FROM ESTABLISHED NIGHT TIME POSITIONS EXCEPT 2/5. 2/5 CONTINUES TO MOVE ALONG THE SONG THU BON TO THE SOUTHWEST ARIZONA.

4. (1) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MAR:

PAGE FOUR RIMKLA 0251 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 130255H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT

AT 874474. AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 8 122MM ROCKETS THROUGHOUT THE BASE AND REC'D SCATTERED SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. VIC. UNIT CALLED FOR 81MM ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. RES: 1 USMC WIAE; 1 USMC WIA(M). CASUALTY TO BE EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. 131135H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT

AT 874474. AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 8 122MM ROCKETS THROUGHOUT THE BASE AND REC'D SCATTERED SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WAS 1 15KW GENERATOR, 1 STRONG BACK HOOTCH AND 1 TENT DESTROYED. S/A FIRE WAS RET'D BY DEF LINES AND OBSERVATION TOWER. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH MARINE ARTY MSN ON COUNTER MTR GRIDS AT 875471, AT 884480, AT 816475, AT 795465, ZC215470, AT 811422, AT 819425, ZC188458, AND ZC180546. ARTY REACTION TIME 1 MINUTE. MARINE CASUALTIES WERE 12 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 131510H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT

AT 874474. AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MTRS WHICH IMPACTED IN FOXTROT BTRY FROM ENEMY LOC AT 853451. NEGAT CASUALTIES WERE SUSIA INED. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH MARINE ARTY MSN IN 15 SECONDS. THERE WERE NO DEFAMIT ENEMY MORTAR FIRES REPORTED.

PAGE FIVE RUMH LA 0251 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PATROL FROM CO 1 WAS DISPATCHED INTO THE AREA.

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

1. 131800H CO B 1/5 S&C CMB PTL LOC AT 94545.

WHILE CONDUCTING S&C CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING NORTHEAST INTO
TREELINE LOC AT 873547. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.
PATROL MOVED TO CHECK BODIES AND REC'D S/A FIRE FROM THE IR NORTH.
UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN AND CHECKED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

2. 131930H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 948533.

WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, MED-EVAC WAS CALLED FOR 1 USMC NBCE.
DURING MED-EVAC, UNIT REC'D APPROX 40 RDS S/A FIRE AND 2 RDS M-79
FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. ENEMY WAS NOT VISUALLY SIGHTED. UNIT FIRED
S/A FIRE INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. MED-EVAC COMPLETED. RES:
1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC NBCE.

3. 132115H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 938523.

WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING M-79 FIRE
FROM ENEMY LOC AT 943528. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND REQUESTED
SPOOKY ON STATION. MARINE ARTY MSN FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES:
1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 132155H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 948533.

WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS 50 CAL FIRING AT SPOOKY

PAGE SIX RUMH LA 0251 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM ENEMY COORD LOC AT 956541. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY
POSIT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE AND INFORMED SPOOKY. SPOOKY ALSO FIRED
ON ENEMY POSIT AND RAN FIXED WING AIR STRIKE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE
AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

1. 130900H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 873542. WHILE

CONDUCTING SWEEP, UNIT REC'D S/A, A/W, B-40 ROCKETS, AND 60MM MTRS
FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOCATED IN TREELINE AT 873542. UNIT
ASSAULTED TREELINE WITH S/A, A/W, AND M-79 FIRE. UNIT SECURED TREE-
LINE AND PUSHED 200 METERS SOUTH WITH TANKS. RES: 12 USMC KIA;

4 USMC WIAE; 12 SIMC WIA(M); 13 NVA KIA; 2 CSWC (1 L/W MG, 1 B-40 RL).
UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 2 B-40 ROCKETS AND 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES WITH 80 RDS
AMMO. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 9 LARGE BINKERS AND HOOTCHES. BINKERS
AND HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

2. 131600H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 870523. WHILE

CONDUCTING SWEEP, MARINE DETONATED 82MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR
AP MINE LOC IN HIGH GRASS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
COMPLETED.

3. 131700H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 867512. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C, UNIT REC'D 20 INCOMING 82MM RDS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE
GP-4

BT

#0251

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 859509. UNIT IMMEDIATELY CALLED MARINE ARTY
 MSN ON ENEMY POSIT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. UNIT WAS NOT DISPATCHED TO
 SEARCH AREA DUE TO MSN. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND
 COMPLETED.

4. 131715H CO F 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 844504.
 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, 2 ENEMY WALKED INTO FROLY LINES
 WITH 15 MORE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF TREELINE APPROX 50 METERS TO THE IR
 REAR. ENEMY OBSERVED MARINES AND YELLED TO THE OTHERS WHO TURNED
 AND RAN. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA,
 2 DETAINEES APPREHENDED. DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2 AT
 FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0252 CONFIDENTIAL

(1) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 131742H 13/5 FORWARD CP POSIT LOC AT 895466.

AT 1742H UNIT REC'D 1 RD 82MM AND AT 1802H UNIT REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MTR
 FROM ENEMY LOC AT 907439 AND AT 895463. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE WIRE
 IN HAMLET JUST NORTH OF CP POSIT. IN BOTH INCIDENTS UNIT REC'D 81MM
 MTRS AND 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE ON ENEMY GRIDS. RES: 1 CIVILIAN
 KILLED AND 10 CIVILIANS WIAE. CIVILIAN CASUALTIES TAKEN TO GERMAN
 HOSPITAL. NO PATROL WILL BE DISPATCHED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
INIT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER		
1/5	2.0	5	6	m	m	m	2	16	2		
	N.0	2	m	m	8	2	m	4	m		
2/5	D.0	2	2	0	m	m	2	m	6		
	N.0	m	m	m	10	2	m	m	m		
3/5	D.0	6	2	m	m	m	1	6	2		
	N.0	m	m	m	6	1	0	m	m		

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
						LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT 878481	130355H	CP DEF POS			5TH MAR	UNK	VC
						1 WIAE	NONE	
						1 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	AT 874474	131135H	CP DEF POS			5TH MAR	UNK	VC
						12 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT 923547	131800H	S&C CMB			B 1/5	UNK	US
						1 WIAE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT 954522	131930H	CO DEF POS			D 1/5	UNK	VC
						1 WIAE	NONE	
						1 NBCE		
QUANG NAM	AT 943528	132115H	CO DEF POS			D 1/5	UNK	VC
						1 KIA	NONE	
						1 WIAE		
QUANG NAM	AT 873542	130900H	CO S&C			H 2/5	UNK	VC
						3 KIA	3 NVA KIA	
						4 WIAE	2 CSWC	
						3 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM		131600H	CO S&C			F 2/5	UNK	VC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0252 CONFIDENTIAL								
AT 870522						1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT 859509	131700	CO S&C			E 2/5	UNK	VC
						3 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT 844504	131715H	CO DEF POS			F 2/5	UNK	US
						NONE	1 NVA KIA	
							2 DETAINEES	

6. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527	2/5 CP AT 876514	3/5 CP AT 895464
CO A AT 915512	CO E AT 860495	CO I AT 873473
CO B AT 928544	CO F AT 844504	CO K AT 886495
CO C AT 927527	CO G AT 847482	CO L AT 873473
CO D AT 946520	CO H AT 876514	CO M AT 895464

GP-4

BT

0252

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDe/O	
OpnChiet	03
AsstOpnChiet	
AOpm : Taw	
Scol MCC	
Eng MCC	
FILE	

ZNY CCCCC

O R 141725Z MAY 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMH/A/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMH/A/SEVENTH MAR

BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5,

TOR; 141900Z MAY 69

CON; 02690270

PG

///// HAS BEEN SENT /////

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE OF TWO

CITREP NR 24 FM 140001H - 142400H MAY 69 (D)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COMCAS: USMC

62 USMC KIA

313 NVA KIA

254 USMC WIAE

187 VC KIA

101 USMC WIA(M)

102 IWC

1 USMC NBCK

13 CSVC

1 USMC NBCT

2 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

588

PAGE TWO RUMH/A 0269 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS KIA

2 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (D) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SIM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD

NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT9451. CO B CONDUCTS

S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT9154. CO C PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE

AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTL'S IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. CO D CONDUCTS S&C

OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT9452.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO MOVE INTO THE WESTERN

ARIZONA. WITH ONE HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT. IN ORDER

TO CONDUCT S&C OPNS IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT. CO E CONDUCTS

S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT89485. CO F CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC

OF AT84454. CO G CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT822471. CO H

AND CP CONDUCT MOVE TO THE VIC OF AT854498.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE VIC OF AT854498.

TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN

THE VIC OF AT854498. CO J CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT854498.

END TRANSMISSION

PAGE THREE RIMHILA 0769 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO L REMAINS OPCON TO 5TH MAR FOR BALD EAGLE SPARROW HAWK AND PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO M CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN THE VIC OF MAU CHANH (1).

3. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR (1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

1. 131245H (LATE ENTRY) CO C 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC

AT911527. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND 1 INCOMING CHICOMIGRENADE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND M+26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 140700H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT941544.

WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED 60MM IRR SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 4 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 141100H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 948535. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. UNIT REC'D 1 RD 9-40 AND S/A FIRE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT951532. UNIT RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE. UNIT

PAGE FOUR RIMHILA 0769 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CALLED COMPOKE ON STATION. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. 4 USMC WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 142230H CO D 1/5 SQD LP LOC AT 938526. WHILE

SETTING IN LP. UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. UNIT THREW 1 M+26 GRENADE AND THEN REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES:

4 USMC WIA(M). CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 121200H (FOL-IP) CO E 2/5 S&C LOC AT869512.

INIT MOVED INTO AREA OF CO L 3/5 CONTACT AND RECOVERED BODIES OF 10 USMC KIA'S. UNIT ALSO RECOVERED 6 OF 10 WPNS LOST. FINAL REPORT IS 1 M+60 AND 3 M+16'S LOST.

2. 131600H CO G 2/5 CO (-) CMB PTL LOC AT852479.

WHILE ON CMB PTL. UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH CO SIZE UNIT WITH WPNS SECTION. CONTACT WAS MADE WHEN INIT CAME UPON 75MM IRR PARTIALLY BURIED. WHILE DIGGING UP WPN. UNIT TOOK A/W AND S/A FIRE FM WELL DIG IN ENEMY APPROX 120 MTRS AWAY. WHILE ASSAULTING ENEMY POSIT. UNIT

REC'D S/A FIRE FM SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER AND REC'D 60MM IRR FIRE FM NORTH-NORTHWEST. RES: 1 USMC KIA. 1 USMC DIA. 7 USMC WIA(D). 1 USMC WIAE. 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47 IWC. 1 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE CSWC. INIT ALSO

PAGE FIVE RIMMIA 0269 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CAPTURED 6 RDS 75MM IRR, 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES.
 3. 1121300H (FOL-IP) CO G 2/5 CO (-) CMB PTL LOC
 AT 852479. ADD 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-56 IWC TO CUM TOTALS.
 4. 1121700H 2/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 880517. WHILE
 SETTING IN CP DEF POSIT. UNIT FD 1 SKS IWC. 1 RPD M/G GRIM. 9 82MM
 FUSES. 2 82MM BOOSTERS. AND MISC DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO
 RN S-2.
 5. 1121800H CO F 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 859544.
 WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D 20 RDS 82MM FROM ENEMY LOC
 AT 844547. UNIT IMMEDIATELY FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH UNKNOWN
 RESULTS. RES: 6 USMC WIA(M).
 6. 1122000H (LATE ENTRY) CO G & H PLAT DEF POSITS
 LOC AT 844494. GLANT H2 PLAT DEF POSIT REC'D 6 INCOMING 82MM RDS
 FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSIT. UNIT INABLE TO DETERMINE POSITION OF ENEMY.
 NEGATIVE FIRE RETURNED. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
 COMPLETED.
 7. 1140230H CO F 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 812494.
 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. DETAINEE (REF SPOT REPORT STG
 1317154) ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. MARINE ATTEMPTED PHYSICAL PURSUIT BUT
 WAS UNSUCCESSFUL. DETAINEE BROKE THROUGH THE PERIMETER AND WAS FIRED

PAGE SIX RIMMIA 0269 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UPON BY S/A FIRE AND KILLED. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
 8. 1141100H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 854502. WHILE
 CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. UNIT HAD 1 MARINE NRCF FROM HEAT CASUALTY.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 9. 1141245H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 849487.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH
 TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC IN HIGH GRASS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 10. 1141700H 2/5 BN CP S&C LOC AT 851498. WHILE ON
 MOVE REAR ELEMENTS REC'D 1 RD M-79 INCOMING FROM ENEMY LOC AT 854501.
 UNIT RET'D M-79 AND S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES:
 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 11. 1141850H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 854488. WHILE
 CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP
 WIRE AS AP MINE LOC OFF PADDY FIE. RES: 2 USMC WIA(M). CASUALTIES
 TREATED IN FIELD BY CORPSMAN AND UNIT CONTINUED MSN.
 (C) FIRST FORCE RECON.
 1. 1140500H 1 ST FORCE RECON INSERT "STONE PIT".
 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. TEAM REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE
 FROM ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED
 GP-4
 9T
 80080

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RIMHLA 0270 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	131700H	CP DEF POS	2/5 CP	ADD 1 IWC	
AT 880517			9.3	UNK	IJS
QUANG NAM	131800H	CO DEF POS	E 2/5	1 IWC	
AT 844507			6 WIA(M)	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	132000H	PLAT	G&H 2/5	NONE	
AT 846484		DEF POSIT	2 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	140230H	CO DEF POS	F 2/5	NONE	
QUANG NAM	140230H	CO DEF POS	F 2/5	UNK	VC
AT 822490			NONE	1 NYA KIA	
QUANG NAM	141100H	CO S&C	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT 854500			1 NBCE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141245H	PLAT CMB	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT 849487			1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141700H	BN CP S&C	2/5 CP	UNK	VC
AT 854501			1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141850H	CO S&C	E 2/3	UNK	VC
AT 850488			2 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	140530H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK	VC
AT 826290		INSERT	1 WIAE	NONE	

6. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

PAGE FOUR RIMHLA 0270 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT850497	3/5 CP AT895466
CO A AT916512	CO E AT849487	CO I AT873473
CO B AT927542	CO F AT844504	CO K AT878485
CO C AT927527	CO G AT829476	CO L AT873473
CO D AT926522	CO H AT850497	CO M AT895466

GP-4

BT

#0070

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	Acc
S-3A		
ALO		
BO De/O		
Can/O		
Ass/O		
AC		
...		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 151812Z MAY 69

FM FIFTH MAR

HO RIMHILA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RIMHILA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION I OF 11 SECTIONS

SITREP NR 25 FM 150000H - 152400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR ORN: INNAMED

A. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

K. CIM-CAS: USMC

67 USMC KIA

324 NVA KIA

264 " WIAE

189 VC KIA

105 " WIA(M)

103 IWC

3 " NBCK

16 CSWC

9 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

637

PAGE TWO RIMHILA 0287 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (D) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: SIM

A. MAJOR UNIT ORNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT9051. CO B CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT9154. CO C PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. CO D CONDUCTS NIGHT MOVE TO AT9453 AND ATTACKS TO THE VIC AT9553 AT FIRST LIGHT.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO MOVE INTO THE WESTERN ARIZONA, WITH ONE HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT. IN ORDER TO CONDUCT S&C PONS IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT. CO E AND CO F CONDUCTS S&C PONS IN THE VIC OF AT8446. CO G CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT8445. CO H CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT8446.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE FIFTH MAR AO TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIB RD. CO I CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT8445. CO J CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF THU BON(3).

LTD 150000Z MAY 69

AGE THREE RIMH LA 0287 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REMAINS OPCOM TO 5TH MAR FOR BALD EAGLE SPARROW HAWK AND
 PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO M CONDUCTS
 BROWN AND SEARCH OPNS IN THE VIC OF MAU CHANH (1).
 FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 (C) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (C) INFANTRY BNS:
 (C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 1500H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 830475.
 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE. 125-40 RDS
 B-40 ROCKET. 20-25 40MM TRS FROM LINK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 830478.
 UNIT RET'D S/A. M-79. CALLED 81MM SN AND MAR ARTY SN 2 MINUTES AFTER
 INCOMING RDS STARTED. AND PTL WAS DISPATCHED. UNIT CALLED MED-EVAC
 AND MED-EVAC HELO REC'D S-40 FIRE. S/A AND A/W FIRE. MED-EVAC WAS
 RESCUED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 4 USMC
 KIA. 5 USMC WIA EVAC.
 2. 1500H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 830475.
 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D 2-3 INCOMING 82MM MTR
 RDS FROM LINK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 833476. 1-2 B-40 RKT RDS AND S/A

AGE FOUR RIMH LA 0287 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, M-79.
 40MM TRS. AND CALLED IN MARINE ARTY SN IMMEDIATELY. RES: 12 NVA
 KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 1 AK-47 IWC, 18-40 RL CSWC, 6 B-40 RKT RDS,
 1 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 PA CKS, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, MEDICAL GEAR AND
 PERSONAL GEAR CAPTURED.
 3. 1500H CO G 2/5 SOD CMB PTL LOC AT 830475.
 WHILE CONDUCTING SOD CMB PTL APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH OF CO G CP. UNIT
 REC'D S/A, A/W FIRE. AND B-40 ROCKETS FROM LINK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC
 IN IMMED VIC. SOD RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE AND ASSAULTED TREELINE.
 RES: 12 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 18-40 RKT LAUNCHER CSWC, 1 LIGHT
 MG CSWC, 11 B-40 RKT RDS, 6 CHICOM GRENS

2. PA CKS, MISC DOCUMENTS

1. 151200H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 833504.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D M-79 S/A FIRE FROM LINK
 SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 834502. UNIT RET'D M-79 S/A FIRE WITH LINK
 RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 2. 151215H CO H 2/5 SOD CMB PTL LOC AT 833504.
 WHILE CONDUCTING SOD CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED 60MM RD SET WITH
 PRESSURE DETONATOR AS AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED
 AND COMPLETED.

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0287 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 151045H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "SPILLWAY".

FORCE RECON INSERT "SPILLWAY" ATTEMPTING TO BE INSERTED REC'D S/A
 FIRE ENLINK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC ZC169507 AND OBS 20-30 MIZZLE
 FLASHES AND FIGHTING HOLES ON RIDGELINE TO THE WEST. TEAM RET'D FIRE
 KILLING 1 ENEMY, THEN TEAM OBS 6 ENEMY LYING 10 02524 59 5#2 0945#.
 TEAM FIRED S/A FIRE KILLING 4 MORE ENEMY. THEN TEAM OBS 6 MORE ENEMY
 LYING 15 METERS TO THE EAST. FIRED S/A FIRE KILLING 1 MORE ENEMY. MSN
 WAS THEN ABORTED AND AS HELO LIFTED OUT OF ZONE HELO REC'D 59 6- 1842
 1. 0.165508 AND ZC170506. RES: 6 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN).

2. 151425H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "STONE PT."

UNIT OBS 7 ENEMY MOVING DOWN TRAIL LOC AT 882378. ENEMY WAS MOVING
 IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT.
 RES: 2 VC KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C	OPNS	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	S&D	PIT	FT	S&D	PLT				
1/5	0	4	6	0	0	0	1		16	4
N 0	0	2	6	0	10	2	0		4	0

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0287 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
N 0	0	0	1	0	5	1	0	0	2	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	150915H		CO DEF POS	G 2/5 5 WIAE 4 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	150615H		CO DEF POS	G 2/5 NONE	UNK 2 NVA KIA 1 IMC 1 CSWC	VC
QUANG NAM	150920H		S&D CMB	G 2/5 NONE	UNK 2 NVA KIA 2 CSWC	VC
QUANG NAM	151200H		PLAT CMB	F 2/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	151315H		S&D CMB	H 2/5 2 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	151035H		REC INSERT	1ST FORCE NONE	UNK 6 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	151425H		REC INSERT	1ST FORCE	UNK	US

GP-4
DT #0287

CONFIDENTIAL

RT
 CONFIDENTIAL
 AT 862378

FINAL SECTION OF II SECTIONS
 NONE 2 VC KIA

6. (D) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) INIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 827527	2/5 CP AT 848486	3/5 CP AT 895466
CO A AT 916512	CO E AT 848486	CO I AT 873472
CO B AT 927542	CO F AT 845505	CO K AT 878485
CO C AT 927527	CO G AT 828476	CO L AT 872472
CO D AT 928533	CO H AT 848486	CO M AT 895466

GP-4

RT

#0088

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 1175
DE 1936 #0207 1261915
7NY CCCCC
O R 161915Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO RUMHIA/OG FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/1ST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/2ND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/3RD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 170300Z
CCN: 0307, 0308
GEC

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

676

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 11 SECTIONS
SITREP #26 FM 160001H - 160400H MAY 69 (D)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

2. THROUGH 1: NO CHANGE

3. COMCAS: USMC

77 USMC KIA 257 NVA KIA

211 " WIAE 200 VIC KIA

128 " WIA (M) 102 IWC

2 " M3CK 16 CSWC

9 " M3CE

3 USN WIAE

2 USN WIAE

1 MCS KIA

	INFO	ACH
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	07	
AsstOpnChief		
AOps Trng		
Secd NCO		
Eng CO		

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0207C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. " WIAE

1. THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 161645H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS LOC AT 873473.

B. 160930H CO C 1/9 CO S&C LOC AT 824535.

C. 161130H CO E 2/9 CO SCTY LOC AT 825475.

D. 161730H CO G 2/9 CO (-) S&C LOC AT 823471.

E. 161745H CO E 2/9 CO REACTION LOC AT 823476.

F. 161127H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "LYNCH LAW" LOC AT 863347.

3. (C) PLANS SIM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD

NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 919523. CO B CONDUCTS

S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 930535. CO C PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY

BRIDGE AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. CO D

CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 940523.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO MOVE INTO THE WESTERN

ARIZONA WITH ONE HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT. IN ORDER

TO CONDUCT S&C OPNS IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT. CO E PROVIDES

SCTY FOR CP AND CONDUCTS PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT 848486. CO F CONDUCTS

161815Z MAY 69

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 877492. CO G CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC

OF AT 867478. CO H CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 859507.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE 5TH MAR AO

TO INCLUDE THE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN

THE VIC OF AT 857475. CO K MANS STRONG POINTS. CO L PROVIDES

PTLS AND OPS FOR THE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO L REMAINS OPCON TO

F54 MAR FOR BALD EAGLE SPARROW HAWK AND PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL

REFRESHER TRAINING COIRS. CO M MOVES INTO AN HOA TO PROVIDE

SECURITY AND CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS TO THE SOUTH.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(a) FIFTH MARINES:

1. 161645H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 873473.

AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 2 RDS OF INCOMING 140MM ROCKET. 11 RD

IMPACTED IN THE 3/5 LIVING AREA RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIAE, AND

7 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. DESTROYED 1 SC. HIT 1 AM. 1 NS. OTHER

LANDED OUTSIDE OF WIRE IN SECOR. 1 AM. 1 NS. OTHER

ON GRIDS

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RIMHIA 0207 CONFIDENTIAL
 AT 811422. AT 845445. AT 845445. AT 813428. AT 811427. AT 818427.
 AT 795476. AT 795446. AT 792462 AND AT 812423. AT 812423. AT 812423.
 AT 795476. AT 795446. AT 792462 AND AT 812423. AT 812423. AT 812423.
 COMPLETED WITHIN 5 MINUTES AFTER FIRST IMPACT. CASUALTIES HAVE
 BEEN TAKEN TO RAS. UNIT WILL NOT BE DISPATCHED. RES: 1 USMC KIA
 9 USMC WIA. 7 USMC WIA (M).
 2.1151700H COMPRISE 11-0 AND 11-2 MARINE GUNSHIPS

LOC IN AIR. GUNSHIPS IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MARINES OBS. 15-20 ENEMY WITH
 2 LONG SHINY TUBES BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS. MOVING EAST TO WEST LOC
 AT 820470. GUNSHIPS MADE LOW PASS AND ENEMY RAN TO THE NORTH TOWA R
 RIVER. GUNSHIPS FIRED A/W FIRE AND ROCKETS. RES: 2 NVA KIA. (NVA
 UNIT UNKNOWN). BOATIES WERE OBSERVED FLOATING IN RIVER.
 (C) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1.1142000H CO D 1/9 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 946514.
 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN
 SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 945517. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED 60MM.
 AND 81MM MTR MNS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT
 FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 2.1150900H CO B 1/9 SOD CMB PTL LOC AT 924549.
 WHILE CONDUCTING SOD CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN
 SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE WITH

PAGE FIVE RIMHIA 0207 CONFIDENTIAL
 UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 2.1150900H CO C 1/9 CO S&C LOC AT 924536. WHILE
 CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. UNIT OBS 50-60 ENEMY MOVING ACROSS FOOTBALL
 ISLAND EAST TO WEST LOC AT 880521. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN.
 RES: 10 NVA KIA (UNKNOWN ENEMY UNIT).
 (C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1.1151700H CO G 2/9 CO (-) S&C LOC AT 821471.
 CO G (-) S&C CHECKING OUT PREVIOUS CONTACT AREA (REF SPOT 150900H)
 BECAME ENGAGED WITH A REINFORCED PLATOON ENEMY FORCE. THEY PURSUED
 THE ENEMY BECOMING ENGAGED WITH A LARGER ENEMY OCCUPIED AREA TO THE
 NE AND NW. AT THIS TIME THEY REC'D HEAVY A/W. S/A AND B-40 ROCKET
 FIRE. AFTER HEAVY FIRE FIGHT. CO G GREW LOW ON AMMO AND UNDER COVR
 OF SUPPORTING ARMS REC'D AN EMERGENCY RESUPPLY AND MED-EVAC PACKAGE.
 UNIT RET'D HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE. CALLED 81MM MTR MSN. MAR ARTY MSN.
 5 OV-10'S ON STATION. 2 COBRA GUNSHIPS. SPOOKY. AND FIRED WING AIR
 STRIKES ON ENEMY POSITION. RES: 8 USMC KIA. 13 USMC WIA. 2 USMC
 WIA (M). 17 NVA KIA. UNIT CAPTURED 1 NVA MAP CASE WITH MAPS. 6 RDS 82MM MTRS.
 24 CHICOM GRENADES. ASSORTED MED&GEAR. AND 2 PACKS. GEAR FORWARDED
 TO BN S-2. UNIT ALSO FD 100 TUNNELS AND FIGHTING HOLES. UNIT WILL
 DESTROY ALL TUNNELS AND FIGHTING HOLES.
 2.1151745H CO E 2/9 CO COMBAT REACTION LOC AT 821476.

PAGE SIX RIMHIA 0207 CONFIDENTIAL
 PLATOON REACTION WAS DISPATCHED FROM CO E CP TO ESTABLISH CONTACT
 WITH ENEMY FORCE AT CO G 2/9 POSITION (REF SPOT 151700H) WHEN THE
 PLATOON BECAME ENGAGED WITH ENEMY OCCUPIED POSITIONS RECEIVING S/A.
 A/W. AND B-40 ROCKETS. AT THIS TIME ANOTHER REACTION FORCE FROM CO E
 CP AND TO TANKS WERE DISPATCHED TO ABOVE GRID TO ENGAGE THE ENEMY.
 AFTER ARRIVING AT THE AREA. THE TWO TANKS WERE HIT BY 2 B-40 ROCKET
 RDS EACH AND WERE DAMAGED. DAMAGE EXTENT WILL BE DETERMINED BY
 MECHANICS. EMERGENCY RESUPPLY COMPLETED ALONG WITH MED-EVACS.
 HEAVY S/A. A/W FIRE. 81MM MTR MSN. MAR ARTY MSN. 5 OV-10'S. SPOOKY.
 2 COBRA GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED ON ENEMY POSIT. AIR STRIKES BEING
 CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT 152100H. RES:
 2 USMC KIA. 14 USMC WIA. 13 USMC WIA. NON-EVAC.
 2.1151000H CO G 2/9 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 827473.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT FD 2 NVA KIA. BOATIES APPROX 1 DAY
 OLD. UNIT ALSO FD NUMEROUS GOLD TRAILS. UNIT CONTINUED MSN. RES:
 2 NVA KIA.

4.1151415H CO F 2/9 CO SCTY LOC AT 825476. WHILE
 CONDUCTING CO SCTY OPNS. TANKS DETONATED 60MM IRT WHILE WAITING FOR
 TANKS FROM 2/9 REAR. IRT WAS SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AS AP MINE.
 TANK WILL BE REPAIRED AND CONTINUED MSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

GP-4

BT

#0207

CONFIDENTIAL

9T

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF II
 5. 161120H CO 2/4 CO SCTY LOC AT 835475. WHILE
 CONDUCTING CO SCTY. TANK DETONATED 75-100 LB BOX MINE SET WITH
 PRESSURE DETONATOR. RES: 7 USMC WIAE. 6 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MTD-
 EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(1) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 160445H 1ST FORCE REC INSERT "STONE PIT" UNIT
 OBS 5 ENEMY MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING DARK CLOTHING WITH PACKS
 AND WPNS LOC AT 825233. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. OBS
 EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RES: 4 NVA KIA.
 2. 161127H 1ST FORCE REC INSERT "LYNCH LAW" TEAM.
 MADE CONTACT WITH 5 ENEMY SITTING ON SIDE OF TRAIL LOC AT 863347 RES

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0308 CONFIDENTIAL

IN 3 NVA KIA. THEN TEAM RECD S/A FIRE FM 10 ENEMY AND OBS 15
 MORE ENEMY MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSIT. TEAM FIRED S/A FIRE AND
 REQUESTED AO. AO CAME ON STATION. RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING RES IN
 16 NVA KIA. 8 KIA WERE FROM AIR. EN UNIT EST 40-50 NVA. RES: 18
 NVA KIA. TEAM WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 161515H. LINK NVA
 UNIT.

2. 161700H 1ST FORCE REC INSERT "STONE PIT" UNIT
 OBS 8 ENEMY MOVING EAST ON TRAIL LOC AT 885275. UNIT CALLED
 MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(2) THROUGH: (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

INIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	LP'S	
1/4	0	0	4	0	0	15	0
2/4	0	0	4	0	0	0	4
3/4	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
4/4	0	0	1	0	0	4	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0308 CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRM UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	TYPE	SIZE	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	161645H	OP DEF POS	5TH MAR	LINK
AT 872473			1 KIA	NONE
			9 WIAE	
			7 KIA (M)	

QUANG NAM	161702H	MAR AO	5TH MAR	LINK	US
AT 870470			NONE	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	160930H	CO DEF POS	D 1/5	LINK	VC
AT 945517			1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	160930H	S&C CMR	B 1/5	LINK	VC
AT 924549			1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	160930H	CO S&C	C 1/5	LINK	US
AT 880521			NONE	10 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	151730H	CO (-) S&C	G 2/5	LINK	VC
AT 821471			8 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA		
			13 WIAE		

QUANG NAM	151745H	CO RECT	N 5	LINK	VC
AT 821474			16 WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RIMHIA 0208 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG MAN	161000H	PLAT CM3	18 WIA(M)	UNK	US
AT 827473			G 2/5	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	161130H	CO SCTY	NONE	UNK	VC
AT 825275			E 2/5	NONE	
			7 WIAE		
			6 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	160645H	REC INSERT	1ST FORCE	UNK	IIS
AT 825233			NONE	4 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	161127H	REC INSERT	1ST FORCE	UNK	IIS
AT 862247			NONE	18 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	161700H	REC INSERT	1ST FORCE	UNK	IIS
AT 827378			NONE	1 VC KIA	

6.1 (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7.1 (C) UNIT LOC:

2/9 CP AT 927527	2/9 CP AT 847487	2/9 CP AT 895466
CO A AT 918510	CO E AT 844477	CO I AT 873473
CO B AT 926524	CO F AT 846494	CO K AT 880485
CO C AT 927527	CO G AT 833477	CO L AT 873473
CO D AT 926514	CO H AT 850499	CO M AT 885466

GP-4

QT

40000

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpp: Trans		
Spcl NCO		
Reg NCO		

O R 171854Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RIMMIA/06 FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/1ST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/45 COM 1 BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RIMMIA/SEVENTH MAR

1/5,2/5,3/5,5TH MAR
TOR:180617Z MAY 69
CON: 0324 ,0323
PG

//////H A S B E E N S E N T /////

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION I OF II SECTION

SITREP NR27 FM 170001H - 172400H MAY 69 (1)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

K. CHM/CAS: USMC

77 USMC KIA 381 NVA KIA

312 " WIAE 201 VC KIA

141 " WIA(M) 106 IWC

3 " NBCK 16 CSWC

9 " NBCE

2 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

720

PAGE TWO RIMMIA 0323 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

L. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 170545H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 851499.

B. REF SPOT REPORT 171100H 1ST FORCE REG INSERT /STONE PIT.

3. (C) PLANS SIM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD

NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS SW OF LIB BRIDGE VIC OF AT910520. CO B

CONDUCTS S&C OPNS NORTH OF LIB BRIDGE VIC OF AT920525. CO C

PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS IN THE

IMMEDIATE VICINITY. CO D CONDUCTS S&C OPNS EAST OF THE BRIDGE VIC OF

AT040520.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PATROLLING AND NIGHT AMBUSHING

IN SW ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT PROVIDING

SECURITY FOR AN HOA CMGT BASE DURING HIGH TREAT PERIOD. COMPANY E

COLOCATED WITH CP-THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PROVIDING SECURITY

FOR LIBERTY RD SOUTH WITH CO I CONDUCTING CLOSE IN S&C OPNS NORTH AND
EAST OF AN HOA VIC AT 8848. CO K MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D, AND
PROVIDES DAY

DTG 171854Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RIMHIA 0323 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TIME PATROLS AND OP'S. AND NIGHT TIME AMBUSHES ALONG LIBERTY RD
 SOUTH. CO 1 REMAINS OPEN TO 5TH MARINES FOR BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK
 AND PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO 1
 CONTINUES OPNS SCREENING THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
 9. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT DAILY ACTIVITIES: THE FIFTH MARINES AO WAS
 MODERATELY QUIET TODAY WITH 2/5 CONDUCTING DAYTIME OP'S AND SHORT
 PATROLS WHILE RECEIVING HOT CHOW DELIVERED TO THE ARIZONA. 12/5
 KILLED 6 NVA DURING THE DAYS ACTIVITIES. 11/5 CONTINUED LONG RANGE
 PATROLLING AROUND LIBERTY BRIDGE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. 12/5 CONDUCTED
 NORMAL SECURITY OPERATIONS AROUND AN HOA WITH NO SIGNIFICANT
 CONTACTS. RECON INSERTS WERE ACTIVE WITH 15 NVA KIA.
 5. (D) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 6. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (A) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 170230H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 851499.
 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, UNIT REC'D 60MM MTR.
 1WP RT. 1 9-40 ROCKET. AND 2 CHICOM GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN SIZE

PAGE FOUR RIMHIA 0323 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENEMY FORCE LOCATED AT 854497 AND AT 859499. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE.
 CALLED 81MM MTR MSN AND MARINE
 FARTY MEN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES:
 1 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 2. 170545H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 851499.
 WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D APPROX 120 INCOMING CHICOM
 GRENS. S/A FIRE. AND 6 9-40 ROCKETS. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE.
 M-26 GRENS. 60MM MTR MSN. 81MM MTR MSN. AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON
 ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS. UNIT THEN SWEEP AREA. RES: 2 USMC WIA
 NON-EVAC; 14 NVA KIA (NVA KIA (NVA UNIT IDENTIFIED AS 7TH BN. 9TH REGT).
 3 AK-47. 140. 11 CHICOM GRENS. 12 AK-47 MAGAZINES. AND MTSC DOCUMENTS CAPTURED
 3. 171400H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 841472.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT GMB PTL. UNIT FD 2 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN)
 BORNES APPROX 13 DAYS OLD. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY AIR. RES:
 2 NVA KIA. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.
 R. 171520H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 838493. WHILE
 CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING NE LOC AT 848509.
 SNIPER FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN).
 (9) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 171235H 3/5 FORWARD CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 895464.
 UNIT REC'D 5 RDS 82MM FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 904427
 AND

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RIMHIA 0323 CONFIDENTIAL
 AT 090447. IRDS WERE DETECTED AT EITHER CONVOY PASSING ON ROAD OR
 VN AT STRONG POINT 2. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN
 AND 81MM MTR MSN ON ENEMY GRIDS. COUNTER MTR FIRE WAS FIRED 5 MINUTES
 AFTER INCOMING. NO SEARCH WILL BE MADE.

(C) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 1162130H 1ST FORCE REC INSERT "STONE PIT". WHILE
 SETTING IN OP. TEAM HEARD PROBING IN DEFENSIVE WIRE ON THEIR
 NORTH AND EAST. UNIT THREW FRAG GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. WHEN
 ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED. UNIT OBS 3 VC TRYING TO DRAT ENEMY BODY AWAY.
 UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE ON ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

2. 1171130H 1ST FORCE REC INSERT "STONE PIT". UNIT
 OBS 30 ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE MOVING NE ONTO TRAIL LOC
 AT 092374.

UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 12 NVA KIA (NVA INIT UNKNOWN). AND
 OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION (BLACK SMOKE).

3. 1171513H 1ST FORCE REC INSERT "TERRAPIN". UNIT

OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING SW TO NE TOWARD THEIR POSIT LOC IN IMMED VIC.
 UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA (NVA INIT UNKNOWN). THEN TEAM
 REC'D S/A FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES FROM THE NE. N. SE. AND S FROM
 EAST.

25-30 ENEMY. TEAM MOVED BACK TO OLD POSIT AND REC'D COMPOKE 30 ON
 STATION WHO RAN MARINE ARTY MSN AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON ENEMY

PAGE SIX RIMHIA 0323 CONFIDENTIAL

POSIT. TEAM POPPED 1 YELLOW SMOKE TO MARK POSIT FOR EMERGENCY
 EXTRACTION HELO AND AT THE SAME TIME THE ENEMY POPPED 2 YELLOW
 SMOKES. EXTRACTION WAS COMPLETED AT 171800H. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

(1) FIRST RECON 9N:

1. 1171330H 1ST REC 9N INSERT "SEGMENT". UNIT OBS

8 ENEMY MOVING AROUND IN TREELINE LOC AT 095533. UNIT CALLED MARINE
 ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. RES: 3 NVA KIA (NVA INIT UNKNOWN).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

INIT	FT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS			SCORE		SNIR
		FT	PLT	PLT	FT	S/D	PLT	PLT	PLT	CO	LP'S		
1/5	N 0	5	4	4	10	2	1	4	16	2			
2/5	N 0	2	4	4	6	1	2	2	2	2			
3/5	N 0	5	5	4	3	2	1	6	2	2			

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE

GP-4

BT

#0122

CONFIDENTIAL

O.R 171850Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RIMHIA/03 FIRST MAR DIV.
 INFO ZEN/1ST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/3RD BN FIFTH MAR
 RIMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

COORDINATES		DTG	TYPE	SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	170230H	CO DEF POS		H 2/5	1 NK		VC
AT 851498				1 WIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	170545H	CO DEF POS		H 2/5	7 BN 90TH RGT VC		
AT 851498				3 WIA(M)	4 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	171400H	PLAT CM3		E2/5	1 NK		US
AT 841472				NONE	2 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	171520H	CO S&C		H 2/5	1 NK		US
AT 848529				NONE	1 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	171235H	CP DEF POS		3/5	1 NK		VC
AT 895244				NONE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	162129H	REC INSERT		1ST FORCE	1 NK		US

PAGE TWO RIMHIA/0324 CONFIDENTIAL

AT 827277				NONE	1 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	171130H	REC INSERT		1ST FORCE	1 NK		US
AT 882274				NONE	12 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	171513H	REC INSERT		1ST FORCE	1 NK		US
AT 848442				NONE	2 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	171330H	REC INSERT		1ST RC BN	1 NK		US
AT 908508				NONE	2 NVA KIA		

7.1(10) 09.278.22 - 5.59. 7.45: NONE

8.1(10) INIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527

CO A AT 917515

CO B AT 924544

CO C AT 927527

CO D AT 926515

GP-4

BT

87224

2/5 CP AT 848486

CO E AT 848486

CO F AT 829496

9 & -5841478

CO H AT 839493

2/5 CP AT 895466

CO I AT 882478

CO J AT 895466

CO L AT 873473

CO M AT 872473

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 U R 101030Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 EN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 EN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 EN SEVENTH MAR COC

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TCD; 201445Z MAY 69
 CCM; 0019,0021
 PG

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SILEP 428 FM 180000H - 182400H MAY 69 (U)
 1. (U) MAJOR OPNS: UNAMED
 A. 1. 01TH J. NO CHANGE
 K. D. CAS. USMC
 77 USA KIA 381 NVA KIA
 317 USMC KIA 208 VC KIA
 143 USMC WIA (M) 106 VC
 2 USMC BCK 16 CSWC
 9 USMC BCF
 2 USN M E
 2 USA W E

8-3

772

PAGE TWO 020 CONFIDENTIAL

- 1 KCS KIA
- 2 KCS WIA
- L. THROUGH D. NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. (C) PLAS SUM:
- A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD
 NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS S & C OPNS SW OF LIB BRIDGE VIC OF AT910520. CO B
 CONDUCTS S & C OPNS NORTH OF LIB BRIDGE VIC OF AT930535. CO C PROVIDES
 SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS IN THE IMMEDIATE
 VICINITY. CO D CONDUCTS S & C OPNS EAST OF THE BRIDGE VIC OF AT940520.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PATROLLING AND NIGHT AMBUSHING
 IN SW ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT PROVIDING
 SECURITY FOR AN HOA CHRT BASE DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD. CO E PROVIDES
 CP SECURITY AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS IN THE VIC OF AT848487. CO F
 CONDUCTS S & C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT839493.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LIFEET
 RD SOUTH WITH CO I CONDUCTING CLOSE IN S & C OPNS NORTH AND EAST OF AN
 HOA VIC AT875485. CO K MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D, AND PROVIDES
 DTG 181830Z MAY 69

DAY TIME PATROLS AND OP'S, AND NIGHT TIME AMBUSHES ALONG LIBERTY RD. SOUTH. CO 1 REMAINS OPCON TO 5TH MARINES FOR BALD EAGLE SPARROW HAWK AND PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO M CONTINUES OPNS SCREENING THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT DAILY ACTIVITIES: ENTIRE FIFTH MAR AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET WITH ONLY 6 VC NVA BEING KILLED IN SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 180915H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT822493. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL, UNIT STOPPED TO CHECK OUT HOOCH AND REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC TO THEIR NORTHEAST AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. UNIT FD 700 LBS OF RICE IN HOOCH. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE, CALLED 81MM MTR MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT LOC AT820495. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RICE FORWARDED TO BN CP.

2. 181650H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT850490. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING EAST ON TRAIL

PAGE FOUR 0020 CONFIDENTIAL

LOC AT857490. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81MM MTR MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNKNOWN).

(B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 180315H CO 1 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT878486. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 10-15 INCOMING 60MM MTR RDS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT880492, THEN UNIT REC'D APPROX. 25 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT CALLED 81MM MTR MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. COUNTER MTR FIRE FIRED IN 10 MINUTES AFTER FIRST RD IMPACTED. NO PATROL DISPATCHED DUE TO NEGATIVE CONFIRMATION OF ENEMY GRID. RES: 1 USMC KIA NON-EVAC.

2. 181115H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT884512. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH LINK TYPE DETONATION LOC IN BUSHES AS AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 181530H CO 1 3/5 PLAT OP LOC AT883512. WHILE SETTING IN OP, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY LOC AT887515 ACROSS THE RIVER. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA. THEN UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING TOWARD RIVER LOC AT877513. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA. RES: 2 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNKNOWN).

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 181800H CO 1 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT885513. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, REAR ELEMENTS OBS 4 ENEMY WITH WNS LOC IN IMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 VO KIA, APPREHENDED 1 W MALE WIA AND FORWARDED DETAINEE TO REGT S-2. (VO UNIT UNKNOWN).

5. 172000H CO K 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT899469. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 8-10 INC 50MM M/R RDS IMPACTING OUTSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT887475. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT WITH UNK RESULTS. COINTER M/R FIRE FIRED IN 20 MINUTES AFTER FIRST RD IMPACTED. (C) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 180930H 1ST FORCE REC INSERT "TERKAPIN". TEAM ATTEMPTING TO BE INSERTED REC'D S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMED VIC OF AT992448. INSERTION HELOS AND GUNSHIPS FIRED IAW FIRE. RES: 1 VO KBA (VO UNIT UNKNOWN). MSN WAS ABORTED. (D) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 181730H 1ST REC BN INSERT "AROMA". UNIT OBS 2 AT795540. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 VO KIA (VO UNIT UNKNOWN), AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. (2) THROUGH (5): NONE.

PAGE SIX 0020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PTL	CO	LP'S	
1/5 D	0	6	4	0	0	0	2	16	4
N	0	2	0	0	6	2	0	4	0
2/5 D	0	5	4	0	0	0	2	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	10	2	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	4	5	0	0	0	1	6	3
N	0	0	1	0	10	1	0	3	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VO
QIANG NAM	AT820495	180915H	SQD CMB	F 2/5 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VO

1 WIA

TA01
AT880492 180315H CO OFF POS 1 3/5 UNK VO
1 WIA(M) NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L		SECTION TWO OF TWO	
QUANG NAM	181115H PLAT CMB	1 3/5	UNK VO
AT884512		2 WIAE	NONE
QUANG NAM	181530H PLAT OP	1 3/5	UNK JSI
AT887515		NONE	2 VO KIA
QUANG NAM	181800H CO S&C	1 3/5	UNK USI
AT883513		NONE	1 VO KIA
			1 DETAINEE
QUANG NAM	180930H REC INSERT	1ST FORCE	UNK VO
AT99448		NONE	1 VO K&A
QUANG NAM	181720H REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK JSI
AT795540		NONE	2 VO KIA

PAGE TWO 0021 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC

1/5CP AT927527	2/5CP AT848487	3/5CP AT895466
CO A AT914511	CO E AT848487	CO I AT885475
CO B AT925543	CO F AT837487	CO K AT895466
CO C AT977527	CO G AT839477	CO L AT873473
CO D AT947515	CO H AT839493	CO M AT873473

BT

0021

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACR
S-3		
S-3A		
LO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	76	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

OP 191805Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
36JX SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 200301Z
CON: 0032, 0033
DPD.

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP #29 FM 190001H - 192400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNARMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

77 USMC KIA

315 USMC WIAF

145 USMC WIA (M)

5 USMC NBCK

9 USMC NBCE

3 USN WIAF

2 USA WIA EVAC

385 NVA KIA

208 VC KIA

106 IMC

16 CSKC

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0032 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS KIA

2 KCS WIA EVAC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SHM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH AR: PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS SW OF LIB BRIDGE VIC OF AT910520. CO B CONDUCTS S&C OPNS NORTH OF LIBERTY BRIDGE VIC OF AT930535. CO C PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. CO D CONDUCTS S&C OPNS EAST OF THE BRIDGE VIC OF AT940520.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PATROLLING AND NIGHT AMBUSHING IN SV ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT PROVIDING SECURITY FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD. CO E PROVIDES CP SECURITY AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS IN THE VIC OF AT848487. CO F CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT835488. CO G CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT833477. CO H CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT838494.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LIBERTY RD SOUTH WITH 1 CO CONDUCTING CLOSE IN S&C OPNS NORTH AND EAST OF AN HOA VIC AT890480. CO K MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D. AND PROVIDES

DAY TIME PATROLS AND OPS. AND NIGHT TIME AMBUSHES ALONG LIBERTY RD SOUTH. CO 1 REMAINS OPCON TO 5TH MARINES FOR BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK AND PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO M CONTINUES OPNS SCREENING THE SOUTHERN AHH.

CHES TO AN HOA.

8. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT DAILY ACTIVITIES: THE 5TH MAR AD WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET FOR THE THIRD SUCCESSIVE DAY. EVEN THOUGH EACH BN CONTINUES TO RUN NUMEROUS S&C OPERATIONS. THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO REFUSE TO INITIATE CONTACT.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MARINES:

1. 192000H GERMAN HOSPITAL LOC AT883460. THE GERMAN HOSPITAL REC'D DIRECT HIT FROM 2 RDS RPG ROCKET, RESULTING IN 1 CIV KILLED AND 8 CIV WOUNDED. ALSO 82MM RDS (REF SPOT 191924H) DIRECTED AT 3/5 CP IMPACTED IN MEET MY SON (1) RESULTING IN 13 CIV WOUNDED. 3/5 CP RET'D 81MM MSN AND MARINE ARTY MSN IMMEDIATELY AND N

TROOPS WERE DISPATCHED DUE TO DARKNESS. CASUALTIES TAKEN TO GERMAN HOSPITAL.

PAGE FOUR RUHMLA 0012 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 192230H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT965505.

WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 3 INCOMING GRENADES FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT965505. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND 40MM MSN. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 USMC VIA NON-EVAC. CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 191220H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT885512.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OPS 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UNIFORM MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER LOC AT883514. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN). UNIT WAS UNABLE TO CHECK BODY.

2. 191924H 3/5 FORWARD CP DEF POSIT LOC AT895466.

3/5 FORWARD CP REC'D 8 INCOMING 82MM RDS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT889454. UNIT RET'D 106MM RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE IN 3 MINUTES AFTER FIRST RD IMPACTED AND CALLED MARINE 81MM MSN 7 MINUTES AFTER FIRST RD IMPACTED. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. NEG TROOPS DISPATCHED DUE TO UNCONFIRMED ENEMY POSIT.

(D) FIRST FORCE RECON:

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 191830H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "STONE PIT".
AN UNCONFIRMED REPORT FM KILO BATTERY FIRING IN SUPPORT OF RECON
INSERT "STONE PIT" AT ENEMY GRID AT884374 ON 70 ENEMY IN THE OPEN STATES

THAT 12 WP, 34 FIRE CRACKER, 4 YELLOW SMOKE AND 189 HE AND VT ORDNANCE
WAS EXPENDED WITH 25 UNCONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. AO REQUESTED FOR
SURVEILLANCE WITH NEGATIVE AVAILABILITY.

(F) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 190830H 1ST REC BN INSERT "SEGMENT". UNIT OBS
2 ENEMY BATHING IN RIVER AND 2 ENEMY MOVING NW ON TRAIL. LOC AT 974553.
COMPOKE 3-RAN AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 NVA KBA (ENEMY UNIT
UNKNOWN).

2. 190800H 1ST REC BN INSERT "SEGMENT". UNIT OBS
3 ENEMY BURYING BODY ON RIVER BANK AND 3 ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST
TOWARD RIVER LOC AT 974553 AND AT 972543. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MON
ON FIRST EN GRID AND READJUSTED ON SECOND GRID. RES: 2 NVA KIA
(NVA UNIT UNKNOWN).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

S & C OPNS

SCOUT

PAGE SIX RUMBLE 0032 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	RT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D O	6	5	0	0	1		16	2
N O		2	0	0	6	2	0	4	0
2/5	D O	4	5	0	0	1	0	0	1
N O		0	0	10	1	0		2	0
3/5	D O	3	4	0	0	1		6	2
N O		0	1	0	8	0	0	3	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	AT 964505	192200H	CO DEF POS	D 1/5	UNK	VO
QUANG NAM	AT 883514	191200H	PLAT CMD	2 MIA (M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT 974553	190830H	REC INSERT	1 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT 974553	190830H	REC INSERT	NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT 974553	190900H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT 974553	190900H	REC INSERT	NONE	1 NVA KBA	
QUANG NAM	AT 974553	190900H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT 974553	190900H	REC INSERT	NONE	2 NVA KIA	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

RT

0029

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 97527

CO A AT 915510

CO B AT 927527

CO C AT 97527

CO D AT 968512

BT

0033

2/5 CP AT 848484

CO E AT 848484

CO F AT 838486

CO G AT 835477

CO H AT 838493

SECTION TWO OF TWO

3/5 CP AT 895466

CO I AT 883482

CO K AT 895466

CO L AT 873473

CO M AT 873473

CONFIDENTIAL

76

ZNY CCCCC

O P 201815Z MAY 69

FM FIFT MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

361X/SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP #30 FM 200001H - 200400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CIVIL CAS: USMC

78 USMC KIA

347 USMC WIAE

164 USMC WIA (M)

3 USMC NBCK

9 USMC NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

404 NVA KIA

210 VC KIA

118 IVC

16 CSWC

802

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0049 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS KIA

2 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 201140H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT AT 873473.

B. REF SPOT REPORT 192330H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT 877497.

C. REF SPOT REPORT 200115H 2/5 CP CO DEF POS LOC AT 849487.

3. (C) PLANS SIM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SCTY FOR L10 BRIDGE AND L18 RD NORTH. 1/5 AND 2/5 COMMENCE EXCHANGE OF AREA OF OPNS WHICH WILL CONTINUE FOR THREE DAYS. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS SW OF L18 BRIDGE VIC OF AT910520. CO B MOVES TO 2/5 CP IN ARIZONA AND CO E MOVES TO 1/5 CP AT LIBERTY BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLs IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. CO D CONDUCTS S&C OPNS EAST OF THE BRIDGE VIC OF AT940520.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PATROLLING AND NIGHT AMBUSHING IN SW ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE MORTAR BELT PROVIDING SECURITY FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD. CO E MOVES FROM 2/5 CP IN ARIZONA TO 1/5 CP AT LIBERTY BRIDGE. CO F CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN DTG 201815Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THE VIC OF AT 895488. CO G CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 833477.
CO J CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 839494.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CONTINUES PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LIBERTY RD SOUTH WITH CO I CONDUCTING CLOSE IN S&C OPNS NORTH AND EAST OF AN HOA VIC AT 894480. CO K MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D, AND PROVIDES DAY TIME PATROLS AND OP'S. AND NIGHT TIME AMBUSHES ALONG LIBERTY RD SOUTH. VOL REMAINS ODDON TO 5TH MARINES FOR BALD EAGLE/SPAROW HAWK AND PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO M CONTINUES OPNS SCREENING THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

B. FORTH COMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT DAILY ACTIVITIES: AT 192330H A PLATOON OF NVA INITIATED CONTACT WITH CO H 2/5 DEFENSIVE POSITION RESULTING IN 12 NVA KILLED AND 8 AK-47'S CAPTURED. CO E LOCATED WITH 2/5 CP WAS IN SPORADIC CONTACT BETWEEN 200115H AND 200600H RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA AND 3 WEAPONS CAPTURED. 5TH MAR CASUALTIES WERE LIGHT WITH 2 USMC WIAE AND 4 USMC WIA NON-EVAC IN THE TWO CONTACTS. THESE ACTIONS WERE THE FIRST ENEMY INITIATED CONTACTS IN THREE DAYS IN THE AO. AT 201130H AN HOA CMBT BASE RECEIVED 8 140MM ROCKET ROUNDS IMPACTING WITH A WIDE PATTERN OF DISPERSION ALL OVER THE BASE. COUNTER MORTAR AND ROCKET FIRE WAS RETURNED IMMEDIATELY ON THE ENEMY ROCKET SITES.

PAGE FOUR RUMH LA 0049 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTS OF THE ATTACK WERE 1 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIAE, AND 5 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

THE B-52 STRIKES WEST OF AN HOA CMBT BASE TODAY PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. FIRST REPORTS FROM BOA TEAM INCLUDE DRAG MARKS, BLOOD TRAILS, A

AA

AND 50PERCENT DESTRUCTION OF UNDERGROWTH

IN THE AREA.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MARINES:

1. 201140H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 872472.

AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 8-10 RDS 140MM ROCKET RDS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIAE, AND 5 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT FIRED COUNTER ROCKET FIRE ON SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITES LOC AT 845440, AT 805485, AT 844485, AT 808463, AT 809448, AT 849457, AND AT 850458 IN 22 SECONDS AFTER FIRST RD IMPACTED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR CASUALTIES. UNIT FROM 3/5 WILL BE SENT TO INVESTIGATE LAUNCH SITE LOC AT 844485. OTHER SITES WILL NOT BE INVESTIGATED.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

1. 200920H CO C 1/5 PLAT CM3 PTL LOC AT 893524.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO
 WPNS. UNIT ALSO FIRED 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA
 AT FIRST LIGHT. UNIT FOUND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS AND SILENCED 60MM
 MTR FIRE WITH 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. RES: 8 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT
 UNKNOWN), 3 IMC (2 AK-47'S, 1 9MM PISTOL), 9 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 4 B-40
 BOOSTERS, 26 CH100M GRENADES, 1 H-26 GRENADE, 2 B-40 AKT RDS, AND
 MISC MEDICAL GEAR CAPS.

1. 200945H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 829493.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D 1 60MM MTR FROM 2 ENEMY
 LOC AT 842508. SCOT SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE AND UNIT CALLED MARINE
 ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT WITH UNKNOWN RESILES. RES: 2 USMC KIA,
 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0050 CONFIDENTIAL

4. 201040H COMPOKE 63 MARINE AO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5
 LOCATED IN AIR. AO OBS 1 NVA WITH WEAPON LOCATED AT 863527. AO
 RAN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY. RES: 1 NVA KIA,
 (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN).

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 200600H 3/5 CP AND CO X DEF POSIT LOC AT 895466.
 WHILE SETTING IN CP DEFENSIVE POSITION. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS INCOMING
 82MM MTRS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOCATED AT 892456. UNIT RET'D
 COUNTER MTR FIRE WITH 81MM MTRS IN 3 MINUTES. RET'D 106MM RECOILLESS
 RIFLE FIRE IN 6 MINUTES. AND UNIT CALLED MARINE AO ON STATPON. UNIT
 DISPATCHED TROOPS TO SEARCH POSSIBLE MORTAR SITES WITH UNKNOWN RES.
 RES: 3 USMC WIA NOE-EVAC.

2. 201145H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 887502.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT OBS 10 ENEMY MOVING NORTH TOWARD
 RIVER LOCATED AT 889502. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA (VC UNIT
 UNKNOWN).

3. 201150H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 887503.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED 81MM ILLUM CANISTER
 FILLED WITH C-4. SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOCATED IN GRASS.
 RES: 2 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CM9 PTL. MARINE DETONATED 125MM RD SET WITH UNKNOWN TYPE DETONATION AS AP MINE. RES: 4 USMC WIAE. MFD-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 201100H CO 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT952517 AND AT952524. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS. UNIT FD 1 AK-47 IWC. 1 M-1 CARBINE RECEIVER GROUP. 2 RDS 82MM. 2 RDS B-40. AND 2 M-2 FIRING DEVICES WITH BLASTING CAPS. ALL FORWARDED TO BN -2.

3. 202000H CO 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT952525. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE. 5 RDS B-40 RKT. AND 5 RDS 60MM MTR FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED TO THEIR NORTH. SOUTH AND EAST FROM ESTIMATED 50 ENEMY IN U-SHAPE ATTACK. ENEMY LOCATED AT952524. AT954505. AT955500. AND AT952500. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CLAYMORE MINES TO THE SOUTH RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK). CALLED 60MM MTR MSN AND 81MM MTR MSN IMMEDIATELY AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN IN 13 MINUTES. ENEMY BRMKE CONTACT. UNIT HAS SPOOKY 12 WORKING AREA. RES 6 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. 2 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK). UNIT WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. 202100H CO 1/5 PLAT CM9 PTL LOC AT956543. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CM9 PTL. UNIT OBS 12-16 ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST AND AN ADDITIONAL UNIT OF UNKNOWN SIZE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0049 CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT THEN REC'D S/A FIRE AND 3 RDS B-40 ROCKET. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. 60MM MTR MSN. AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES. UNIT THEN ESTAB AMB SITE AND WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. (C) SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES.

1. 194330H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT827492. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION. UNIT WAS ATTACKED FROM 3 SIDES BY ESTIMATED NVA PLATOON WITH B-40'S S/A FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES. ENEMY LOCATED AT820494. AT827492. AND AT820441. UNIT REACTED WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED IN SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY POSITIONS. UNIT ALSO HAD SPOOKY ON STATION. CONTACT CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 7 USMC WIAE. 4 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. 12 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN). 8 AK-47'S IWC. 24 AK-47 MAGAZINES. 25 CHICOM GRENADES. MISC PERSONAL GEAR. 782 GEAR AND 2 B-40 POUCHES CAPTURED.

2. 200115H TO 200500H 2/5 CP AND CO E DEF POSIT LOC AT849487. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION. UNIT HEARD AND OBSERVED ESTIMATED ENEMY PLATOON LOCATED APPROX 25 METERS SOUTH SOUTHEAST OF THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITION. UNIT ALSO REC'D APPROX 25 RDS 60MM MTR FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOCATED AT840487 AND AT854485. UNIT REACTED WITH CLAYMORE MINES AND FIRED ALL ORGANIC

BT
#2749

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLA 0050 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&C OPNS		SOJIT	
INIT	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER		
1/5	D 0	5	2	0	0	0	2	16	2		
	N 0	2	0	0	0	2	7	4	0		
2/5	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0		
	N 0	0	0	0	5	2	1	0	0		
3/5	D 0	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0		
	N 0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0		

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRID	INIT/LOSSES	EN INIT/LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT 873473	201140H	CP DEF POS	5TH BAR	1 KIA	LINK	VC
					16 WIAE	NONE	
#					5 WIA (M)		
QUANG NAM	AT 893524	200320H	PLAT CMB	C 1/5	4 WIAE	LINK	VC
						NONE	

PAGE FOUR RUMBLA 0050 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	AT 952517	201100H	CO S&C	D 1/5	LINK	US
				NONE	1 INC	
QUANG NAM	AT 952505	202000H	CO DEF POS	D 1/5	LINK	VC
				6 WIA (M)	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT 926543	200100H	PLAT CMB	B 1/5	LINK	VC
				1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT 837493	190330H	CO DEF POS	H 2/5	LINK	VC
				2 WIAE	12 NVA KIA	
				4 WIA (M)	3 INC	
QUANG NAM	AT 849487	200115H	CP DEF POS	2/5 & E	LINK	VC
				NONE	8 NVA KIA	
					1 INC	
QUANG NAM	AT 842508	200345H	PLAT CMB	H 2/5	LINK	VC
				2 WIAE	NONE	
				1 WIA (M)		
QUANG NAM	AT 863537	201030H	MARINE AD	2/5	LINK	US
				NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT 892454	200600H	3/5 DEF POS	3/5	LINK	VC
				3 WIA (M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM		201145H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	LINK	US

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0050 CONFIDENTIAL

AT 889503

NONE

2 VC KIA

QUANG NAM

201150H PLAT CMB

1 3/5

UNK

VC

AT 887503

2 WIAE

NONE

7. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527

2/5 CP AT 848485

3/5 CP AT 995466

CO A AT 913513

CO E AT 848485

CO I AT 882486

CO B AT 927527

CO F AT 838486

CO K AT 995466

CO C AT 927527

CO G AT 835477

CO L AT 873473

CO D AT 958505

CO H AT 838492

CO N AT 873473

GP-4

BT

#0050

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
OpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

O P 211800Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 36JX/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR: 220216Z MAY 69
 CCN: 181233 1813
 PG

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP #31 FM 210001H - 212400H MAY 69 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CIM CAS: USMC
 79 USMC KIA
 345 USMC WIAE
 167 USMC WIA (M)
 3 USMC NBCK
 9 USMC NBCE
 3 USN WIAE
 2 USA WIAE

SECTION ONE OF TWO

410 NVA KIA
 210 VC KIA
 119 IWC
 16 CSWC

S19

PAGE TWO RIMHLA #0063 **CONFIDENTIAL**

1 KCS KIA
 2 KCS WIAE
 L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SIM:
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO DISPLACE INTO ARIZONA AREA IN ORDER TO COMMENCE OPNS IN NEW AO. CP AND CO A MOVE TO ARIZONA AND 1/5 ASSUMES OPCON OF CO G AND CO F IN ORDER TO COMMENCE OPNS IN NEW AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 8454 85. CO B CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 8484 83. CO F CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 8394 83. CO G CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 8294 76.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES MOVE TO LIB BRIDGE AND COMMENCE OPNS IN THE NEW AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. ALSO ASSUMES OPCON OF CO C AND CO D. CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND MOVES TO LIB BRIDGE AND PROVIDES BRIDGE SCTY. CO C CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 9155 25. CO D CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 9255 25.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LIBERTY RD SOUTH WITH CO I CONDUCTING CLOSE IN S&C OPNS NORTH AND EAST OF AN
 DTG 211800Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMH LA #0063 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HOA VIC AT 890530. CO K MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D, AND PROVIDES DAY

DAY TIME PATROLS AND OPS, AND NIGHT TIME AMBUSHES ALONG LOBERTY RD SOUTH. CO L REMAINS OPOON TO 5TH MARINES FOR BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK

AND PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO M CONTINUES OPNS SCREENING THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

9. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT DAILY ACTIVITIES: ONCE AGAIN DURING THE EARLY MORNING HOURS CO H AND CO E WERE PROBED IN THE ARIZONA AREA. RESULTING IN AN EXCHANGE OF SMALL ARMS AND ONE NVA KIA. 1/5 AND 2/5 CONTINUED EXCHANGE OF AREA OF OPNS WITH CO E MOVING TO LIB BRIDGE AND CO B MOVING INTO SW ARIZONA. NORMAL S&C OPNS CONTINUED WITH ALL OTHER RIFLE COMPANIES IN 5TH MAR AO AND THE ENEMY REFUSED TO MAKE SOLID CONTACTS DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES:

1. 210030H TO 210300H CO E 2/5 CO DEF POS LOC

AT 849486. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT HEARD AND OBS EST 8-10 ENEMY LOC AROUND FROLY POSIT. UNIT ALSO OBS MOVEMENT TO THE NW.

PAGE FOUR RUMH LA #0063 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E, AND S FROM EST ENEMY PLAT. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH M-26 GRENS. CLAYMORE MINES, FIRED M-79 AND S/A FIRE, CALLED 81MM ILLUM MSN, MARINE ARTY MSN AND FLARE SHIP ((

ARTY MSN AND FLARE SHIP 7.

OBS ENEMY DRAGGING 1 ENEMY

KIA. ENEMY THREW CHICOM GRENS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC; (Q A)

SEARCHED AREAHH FICSH PIGYH WITH FURTHER RESULTS UNKNOWN.

RES: 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC; 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN).

2. 210210H CO F 2/5 SHD OP LOC AT 837488. WHILE

SETTING IN SQD OPN NCMHOBV 1 ZENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT CALLED FOR ENEMY TO HALT, ENEMY THEN BEGAN TO RUN. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN). UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 4 CHICOM GRENS, PACK, CANTEEN BELT, WALLET AND MISC DOCUMENTS. ENEMY RANK INSIGNIA IN WALLET, BELIEVED TO BE AN NVA OFFICER.

3. 202145H TO 210001H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POS LOC

AT 839493. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT WAS PROBED BY EST 12 ENEMY AND REC'D 6 INCOMING CHICOM GRENS WITH NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT RET'D M-26 GRENS, S/A FIRE, A/W FIRE, CALLED 81MM MTR MSN, AND REC'D BASKETBALL ON STATION. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNK RESULTS.

(B) THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES:

1. 210630H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 888439. WHILE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0063 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT REC'D 6 M-79 RDS AND APPROX 100 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 3-4 ENEMY LOC AT 892487 AND AT 894487. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 210930H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 892506. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ALONG TRAIL AS AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. MINE WAS SET NEAR OLD AMTRAC TRAIL.

3. 211145H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 893498. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 1 SKS IWC WRAPPED IN PARACHUTE LYING IN A TREELINE COVERED WITH GRASS. WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

4. 211635H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 891499. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED CHICOM GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NO CHANGE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

S&C OPNS

SCOUT

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0063 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	6	0	0	0	1	16	2
	N	0	2	0	0	1	0	4	0
2/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	2
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
3/5	D	0	2	6	0	0	1	6	0
	N	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT 8/
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VG
QUANG NAM	210030H	CO DEF POS	E 2/5	UNK	UNK	US
AT 849486			2 WIA(M)	1 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	210210H	SQD OP	F 2/5	UNK	1 NVA KIA	US
AT 837488			NONE	1 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	210630H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	UNK		VC
AT 888489			1 WIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	210935H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	UNK		VC
AT 902506			1 KIA	NONE		
QUANG NAM	211145H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	UNK		VC

BT

#0063

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION TWO OF TWO

AT893498

NONE

1 IYC

QUANG NAM: 211635H PLAT CMB

1 3/5

UNK

VC

AT891499

1 WIAE

NONE

1 WIA(M)

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 CP AT848485

3/5 CP AT895466

CO A AT927527

CO E AT927527

CO I AT876483

CO B AT848485

CO F AT838486

CO K AT895466

CO C AT927527

CO G AT834476

CO L AT873473

CO D AT920513

CO H AT838492

CO M AT873473

BT

#0064

	INFO	ACCT
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
ADJ		
S-1		
S-2		
S-3		
S-4		
S-5		
S-6		
S-7		
S-8		
S-9		
S-10		
S-11		
S-12		
S-13		
S-14		
S-15		
S-16		
S-17		
S-18		
S-19		
S-20		

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 221715Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

855
5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 230950Z
CON: 0070
EDJ

// HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 32 FM 220001H - 222400H MAR 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPS: UNCHANGED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
79 USMC KIA
345 USMC WIAE
168 USMC WIA (M)
3 USMC NECK
9 USMC NECF
3 USN WIAE
2 USA WIAE

412 NVA KIA
211 VC KIA
119 IWC
16 GSWC

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0070 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS KIA
2 KCS WIAE
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS S&C OPS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN SW ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE MORTAR BELT PROVIDING SECURITY FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH CONCENTRATING MAINLY ON SHORT RANGE PTLS IN ORDER TO GET FAMILIAR WITH THE NEW AREA OF OPERATIONS.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LIBERTY RD SOUTH WITH CO I CONDUCTING CLOSE IN S&C OPS NORTH AND EAST OF AN HOA VIC AT 890480. CO K MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D, AND PROVIDES DAY TIME PATROLS AND OPS, AND NIGHT TIME AMBUSHES ALONG LIBERTY RD SOUTH. CO L REMAINS OPCON TO 5TH MARINES FOR BALD EAGLE SPARROW HAWK AND PARTICIPATES IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO M CONTINUES OPS SCREENING THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

B. FORTHCOMING OPS: NONE

221715Z MAR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMBLE #50700 UNCLASSIFIED

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES		TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VO
QUANG NAM	212045H	CO DEF POS	H 2/5	UNK	VO
AT839492			1 WIA (D)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	221030H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	UNK	US
AT892497			NONE	1 VO KIA	
QUANG NAM	221710H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT795403			NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	221830H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT883377			NONE	1 NVA KIA	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT834474	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CP AT095466
CO A AT834474	CO E AT915515	CO I AT884483
CO B AT842495	CO F AT835487	CO K AT895466
CO C AT910525	CO G AT839477	CO L AT873473
CO D AT930573	CO H AT927527	CO M AT873473

BT

#0070

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDeIO	
OpnChief	OS
AsstOpnChief	
AO	
S-	
R	

OP 231802Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH AR COC
 TO FIRST AR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 36JXAL FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR; 240200Z MAY 69
 CCM; 0080
 PG

CONFIDENTIAL // H & S BEEN SENT //

SITREP #33, 230000H - 232400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR UNITS NAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

79 USMC KIA

348 USMC WIAE

171 USMC WIA (H)

3 USMC NBCK

9 USMC NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

423 NVA KIA

214 VC KIA

120 IVC

16 CSWC

858

PAGE TWO RUHILA #0080 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS KIA

2 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 231800H 2/5 CO G PLT CMBT PTL AT848477.

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN SW ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE MORTAR BELT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AN HOA. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN VIC OF AT835472. CO B CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN VIC OF AT854195. CO C PROVIDES CP SECURITY AT AT885485.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT910513. CO F RETURNS TO AN HOA TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO G REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PARTICIPATE IN THE REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LIB RD SOUTH. CO I MOVES TO AN HOA CMBT BASE TO PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY AND CONDUCT SHORT RANGE PTLs. CO K MOVES TO STRONG PTS A, B, C, D, AND PROVIDES DAY TIME PTLs, AND OP'S, AND NIGHT TIME AMBUSHES ALONG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0080 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LIB RD SOUTH.

CO 1 REMAINS OPCON TO 5TH MAR FOR BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK AND PARTICIPATE IN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO 1 MOVES TO 3/5 FORWARD CP.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: THE PATTERN OF ACTIVITIES REMAINS THE SAME IN THE 5TH MAR AO. IN THE EARLY MORNING HOURS OF DARKNESS, CO B 1/5 WAS PROBED AND REC'D. INCOMING GRENADES. ALSO TODAY, CO B 1/5 DISCOVERED 11 NVA WHO HAD BEEN KILLED BY CO G 2/5 ON 13 MAY IN THE VIC OF AT848477. ALL THROUGHOUT THE REST OF THE AO CONTACTS REMAINED LIGHT WITH A TOTAL OF 3 VC KIA.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 230200H CO B 1/5 CO NIGHT DEF POSIT LOC AT84149. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 154-60 CHICOM GRENADES FROM EST 15 NVA ATTEMPTING TO PROBE LINES LOCATED IN LINEO IC RESV IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D 14-26 GRENADES, 60MM INTR MSN, AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON POSSIBLE ENEMY AVENUES OF APPROACH AND

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0080 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ESCAPE. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. 230830H CO B 1/5 SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT859499. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMBT PTL, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY LOCATED IN LINEO VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK). UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 BATTLE DRESSING (US), 1 PAIR OF GREEN UTILITIES, AND 1 HAMMOCK.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 230930H CO G 2/5 SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT842475. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMBT PTL, UNIT FOUND 1 9MM PISTOL IWC LYING ON TRAIL AT ABOVE LOC. WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 231000H CO G 2/5 PTL CMBT PTL LOC AT848477. UNIT FOUND 11 NVA KIA, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY CO G ON 13 MAY 69. BODIES WERE KILLED BY SHRAPNEL AND GUNSHOT WOUNDS.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 230916H CO I 3/5 PTL CMBT PTL LOC AT889513. WHILE CONDUCTING PTL, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER TO NORTH LOC AT893514. UNIT CALLED FOR ENEMY TO HALT, BUT THEY PROCEEDED. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK). SEARCHED BODIES, FOUND NO ID CARDS.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0080 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 231735H CO I 3/5 PTL CMBT PTL LOC AT891496.
 USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE LOC IN GRAVE YARD. IMDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 3 USMC WIAE.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		S & C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	0	2	3	0	0	0	1	0	4	
N	0	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0	
2/5 D	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	16	2	
N	0	2	0	0	6	1	0	4	0	
3/5 D	0	3	4	0	0	0	1	6	3	
N	0	0	0	0	6	2	0	3	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	FRMO UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VO
QUANG NAM	AT841494	230200H	CO DEF POSIT	3	WIA(M)	B 1/5 NONE	UNK NONE	VO
QUANG NAM								

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0080 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT859499 230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

QUANG NAM

AT842475

QUANG NAM

AT848477

QUANG NAM

AT889513

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

AT891496

QUANG NAM

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

230830H SQD CMBT PTL B 1/5

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

CONFIDENTIAL

To d: 250615 H

Has been sent

from

COC w/o

DDI A176

DE TR 36 #0000

ZNY CCCCC

1 R 241840Z MAY 68

FIVE FIFTH MAR CO C

TO FIRST MAR DIV CO C

FIFTH BN FIFTH MAR

2ND BN FIFTH MAR

3RD BN FIFTH MAR

4TH BN FIFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #34 FM 240000H -242400H MAY 68 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNAIED

A. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

K. CIRCLES: USIC

79 USIC KIA

424 IVA KIA

355 USIC WIAE

215 VC KIA

171 USIC WIA (M)

129 MC

3 USIC NICK

15 CSIC

1 USIC NICK

3 USN WIAE

2115A WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHA #0000 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS KIA

2 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL NT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCT S&C OPNS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN SW ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE MORTAR BELT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR N HOA. CO A ESTABLISHES A BLOCK TO THE NORTH IN THE VIC OF AT9234A. CO B ATTACKS SOUTH FROM AT92495 INTO BLOCK ESTABLISHED BY CO A. CO C PROVIDES CP SECURITY T AT95485.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT91251 & CO F RETURNS TO AN HOA TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO G REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PARTICIPATE IN THE REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO D 1/5 GOES OPDN TO 3/5 25 1600H.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR (REIN): K. M. D 1/5 AND C 1/26 MOVE TO LIB BRIDGE TO PREPARE FOR ATTACK INTO WESTERN GO NO I. CO L (REIN) ASSIGNS 3/5 REAR CP AND CONDUCTS PLS. OP'S. AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD

PAGE THREE RUMPLA #1091 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SOUTH. ONE PTL FROM F 2/5 OPCON TO L 2/5 ASSUMES MISSION OF SCREEN-
ING SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA CMBT BASE. CO FIREAINS IN AN
HOA AND PREPARES FOR HELILIFT INTO WESTERN GO NO 1.

3. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: SAC OPNS CONDUCTED TODAY BY
ALL THE BNS PRODUCED SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT THE AO.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 23200H CO B 1/5 SQD A/B LOC AT841493. UNIT

OBS 2 EN WITH PACKS LOC AT89494. FIRED CLAYMORE S. M-26 GRENADES
CHECKED AREA WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. 232200H CO B 1/5 SQD A/B LOC AT841493. UNIT

OBS 40 EN WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVING IN N TO S DIRECTION LOC
AT845494. FIRED 81MM MSN. 60MM MSN AND ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA
WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. 240345H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT84494.

UNIT REC'D 6 INCOMING GRENADES RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. RET'D
FIRE WITH M-26 GRENADES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE FOUR RUMPLA #1090 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. 240730H CO C 1/5 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT85494.

UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA. 1 LB OF RAGS APPROX 1 DAY OLD RESULT OF ARTY.
INSPECTED BODY FOR GEAR AND COMBAT MSN.

5. CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT837438. UNIT

REC'D INCOMING GRENADES FM UNK SIZE BN FORCE IN IMMED VIC RESULTING
IN 3 USMC WIAE. RET'D M-26 GRENADES AND HAS FLARESHIP ON STATION.
MEDEVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 240930H CO K 3/5 RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC

AT80544. USMC DET AP LINE (M-26 GREN W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR)
RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(C) RECON BN:

1. 241830H RECON INSERT "CAYENNE" LOC AT87878.

UNIT OBS 2 EN MOVING E TO W DOWN TRAIL INTO STRUCTURE LOC AT87872.
CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(2) THROUGH (3): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	SAC OPNS	SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SD	PLT	SC
			PLT	CO
				SNIPER

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #4490 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5	D	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	3
	N	"	"	0	"	"	2	0	0	"
2/5	D	"	4	5	"	2	3	"	15	2
	N	"	2	"	"	6	"	"	7	"
3/5	D	"	2	3	"	0	0	1	"	4
	N	"	"	0	"	8	2	"	3	"

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
			TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM				E 1/5	UNK	
AT941494	240345H		CO DEF POS	3 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM				C 1/5	UNK	
AT935494	240737H		PLT CMBT PTL	NONE	1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAI				C 1/5	UNK	
AT837488	242245H		CO DEF POS	3 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM				K 3/5	UNK	
AT910500	240937H		RD SVR SCTY	WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAI				RECON BN	UNK	
AT837375	241337H		RECON INSERT	CAYENNE	2 VC KIA	US
				NONE		

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #4491 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT873485	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CP T996466
CO A AT873485	CO E AT914514	CO I AT873473
CO B AT873495	CO F AT873473	CO K AT896466
CO C AT873487	CO G AT873473	CO L AT873473
CO D AT927572	CO H AT927527	CO M AT896466

BT

#4491

DETB 16 04191
 0 250415Z MAY 69
 PAC FT 4 MR CJC
 TO RUIHUA/5 FIRST IAR DIV
 NFO ZEN/1ST BN F FTH IAR
 1/5 COM 31 FIFTH IAR
 2/1 THRD BN FIFTH IAR
 3/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 4/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 5/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 6/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 7/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 8/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 9/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 10/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 11/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 12/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 13/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 14/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 15/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 16/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 17/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 18/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 19/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 20/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 21/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 22/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 23/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 24/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 25/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 26/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 27/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 28/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 29/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 30/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 31/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 32/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 33/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 34/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 35/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 36/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 37/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 38/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 39/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 40/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 41/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 42/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 43/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 44/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 45/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 46/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 47/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 48/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 49/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 50/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 51/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 52/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 53/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 54/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 55/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 56/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 57/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 58/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 59/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 60/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 61/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 62/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 63/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 64/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 65/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 66/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 67/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 68/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 69/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 70/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 71/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 72/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 73/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 74/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 75/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 76/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 77/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 78/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 79/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 80/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 81/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 82/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 83/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 84/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 85/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 86/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 87/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 88/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 89/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 90/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 91/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 92/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 93/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 94/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 95/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 96/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 97/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 98/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 99/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC
 100/5X/5 VENTH AS CJC

TOD 250410H
 HAS BEEN SENT

3/0 H F T 1 5 4 T I A L
 SITRIP R 15 F 1 250410H - 252430H MAY 69 (1)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 2. (C) THROUGH: NO CHANGE
 3. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 4. (C) USMC KIA: 426 NVA KIA
 5. (C) " KIA: 216 VC KIA
 6. (C) " KIA: 120 MC
 7. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 8. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 9. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 10. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 11. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 12. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 13. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 14. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 15. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 16. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 17. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 18. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 19. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 20. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 21. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 22. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 23. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 24. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 25. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 26. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 27. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 28. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 29. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 30. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 31. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 32. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 33. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 34. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 35. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 36. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 37. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 38. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 39. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 40. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 41. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 42. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 43. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 44. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 45. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 46. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 47. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 48. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 49. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 50. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 51. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 52. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 53. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 54. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 55. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 56. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 57. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 58. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 59. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 60. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 61. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 62. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 63. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 64. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 65. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 66. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 67. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 68. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 69. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 70. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 71. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 72. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 73. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 74. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 75. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 76. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 77. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 78. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 79. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 80. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 81. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 82. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 83. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 84. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 85. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 86. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 87. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 88. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 89. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 90. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 91. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 92. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 93. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 94. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 95. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 96. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 97. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 98. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 99. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC
 100. (C) " KIA: 16 CMC

PAGE 00 RUIHUA/11 C 9 H F T 1 5 4 T I A L

2. (C) KIA

1. (C) KIA

2. (C) KIA

3. (C) KIA

4. (C) KIA

5. (C) KIA

6. (C) KIA

7. (C) KIA

8. (C) KIA

9. (C) KIA

10. (C) KIA

11. (C) KIA

12. (C) KIA

13. (C) KIA

14. (C) KIA

15. (C) KIA

16. (C) KIA

17. (C) KIA

18. (C) KIA

19. (C) KIA

20. (C) KIA

PAGE THREE RUHLA TIME CONFIDENTIAL
 PTLS, OPS AND AMBUSHES AID IS LIB RD SOUTH.
 34 FOR DURING OPS: OPERATION PIRESTONE CANYON
 14 (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: CONTACTS IN 5TH MAR REMAINED
 SCATTERED AND LIGHT. CO L, M, D 1/5, AND IC 1/25 ALL REMAINED AT
 LIB RD BRIDGE TODAY IN PREPARATION FOR ATTACK ON 260800H INTO
 WESTERN CO NO 1 ISLAND.
 54 (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
 14 251100H CO B 1/5 CO CP LOC AT 82455. UNIT FO
 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN) IN BUNKER, KILLED BY ARTY. 300M APPROX.
 24 HRS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.
 24 250515H CO B 1/5 CO NIGHT MOVE LOC AT 81248.
 WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT MOVE. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EST 5 ENEMY
 LOC IN IMED VIC. UNIT RET'D IS/A FIRE NO A/V FIRE. RES: 1 USMC
 KIA, 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), AND MISC DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.
 34 252930H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT 834433. WHILE
 SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN
 SITE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMED VIC. UNIT RET'D WITH 26 GRENADES AND 1
 ONLY MOVE

PAGE FOUR RUHLA TIME CONFIDENTIAL
 LINE SEARCHED OF AREA TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES:
 1 USMC KIA, MED-VAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 44 242119H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 834439.
 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 13 INCOMING CHICOM GRENS
 FROM UNKNOWN SITE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMED VIC. UNIT RET'D
 GRENADES, 14 MORE LINES. CALLED 8144 MSN AND 1444 ARTY MSN ON
 SUSPECTED ROUTES OF EGRESS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH
 INK RES. RES: 4 USMC KIA, MED-VAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 (B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
 14 251945H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 834455.
 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 12 3-400 RKP RDS IMPACTING
 OUTSIDE WIRE. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. UNIT RET'D IS/A 60MM AT RM SN AND 11
 176M12R IMMEDIATELY WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				SEC OPS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SD	PLT	FT	SD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SHIPER		
1/5	0	1	3	3	0	0	2	1	2		
1/5	1	1	1	1	3	2	1	1	3		
2/5	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	14	4		

PAGE FIVE RIMHA 0101 CONFIDENTIAL

N	1	2	0	3	5	1	0	7	0
3/5	1	2	2	0	0	0	3	5	3
N	1	3	1	1	3	1	1	0	2

(3) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTS	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	RND UNIT / EN UNIT /	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	251150N		CO CP			B 1/5	UNK	UNK	US	
AT827466						NONE	1 NVA KIA			
QUANG NAM	251150H		CO NIGHT			B 1/5	UNK	UNK	VC	
AT812434			MOVEMENT			1 KIA	1 NVA KIA			
QUANG NAM	252130H		CO DEF POS			C 1/5	UNK	UNK	VC	
AT834482						1 WIAE	NONE			
QUANG NAM	252119H		CO DEF POS			C 1/5	UNK	UNK	VC	
AT874489						4 WIAE	NONE			

7. (H) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: (ONE)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT804486	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CP AT927527
CO A AT83474	CO E AT914511	CO I AT873473
CO B AT815467	CO F AT927527	CO K AT927527
CO C AT804486	CO G AT927527	CO L AT823466
CO D AT927527	CO H AT927527	CO M AT927527
		CO C 1/5 AT927527

SPL-4

BT

#9101

NIN

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	AC
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	74	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr - Ring		
Scol NCO		
Ring NCO		

OR 261745Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO RUMHIA CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
36JX SEVENTH MAR COC
EMBX/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

1/5 5/5 4/5
TON; 274511
CON; 0116
NJ

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 35 FM 260001H - 262400H MAY 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
4. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
83 USMC KIA 426 NVA KIA
371 " WIAE 221 VC KIA
175 " WIA (M) 120 IWC
3 " NRCK 16 CSWC
9 " NBCE
3 USN WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0116 CONFIDENTIAL

2 USA WIAE

1 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

1. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCT S&C OPNS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN SW ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE MORTAR BPT TO PROVIDE SECURITY

FOR AN HOA. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT835473. CO B

CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT808475. CO C CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT808490.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND I

IB BD NORTH. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT910513. CO F

REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO G REMAINS IN

AN HOA TO PARTICIPATE IN THE REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO

H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO I WITH ONE PLATOON FM CO F 2/9 IN THE

VIC OF 3/9 REAR CP CONDUCTS PTLS. OPS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB ROLL SOUTH.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMA 0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MAR AO REMAINED RELATIVELY QUIET TODAY WITH LIGHT AND SCATTERED ACTIVITIES.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR:

(1) INFANTRY OPS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 260130H CO 71/5 CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT 936529.

WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT MOVEMENT, MARINE DETONATED EST 105MM OK 1 155 MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 260230H CO R 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT 808472. WHILE SETTING IN SQD AMB. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY CARRYING RICE SACKS MOVING TOWARD AMB SITE LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH SAJ 14. AND M-79 FIRE WHEN ENEMY ENTERED THE DILLING ZONE. RES: 2 VO KIA (VO UNIT UNKNOWN).

(9) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 260800H CO F 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 856456.

WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. UNIT FD 7 BOUNCING BETTY MINES IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MINE FIELD. UNIT WILL DESTROY ALL IN PLACE.

(C) FIRST RECON BN:

PAGE FOUR RUMMA 0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 261004H 1ST REC BN INSERT "CAVEMEN". UNIT OBS

8 ENEMY MOVING NW TO SE IN OPEN LOC AT 912372. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY WGN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 3 VO KIA (VO UNIT UNKNOWN).

2. 261635H 1ST REC BN INSERT "PANAMA HAT". TEAM

MADE CONTACT WITH EST 10 ENEMY LOC TO THEIR EAST IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT HAD COMPOKE 63 AND 29 ON STATION WHO RAN FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON ENEMY POSIT. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 261927H. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WAE, 4 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP	SNIPER	
1/5	7	3	4	0	0	0	2	0	4	
2/5	7	5	6	0	0	0	0	16	4	
	2	0	0	6	2	0	0	4	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	FRND	UNIT	LOSSES	3. 7.85/	UNIT BY
QUANG NAM	260130H	CO NIGHT	MOVEMENT	J 11/5	2 KIA			UNK	US/VO	VO
AU936529								NONE		

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	260230H	SQ AMB	9 WIAE	UNK	US
AT808472			0 1/5	2 VO KIA	
QUANG NAM	260800H	SQ CMR	NONE	UNK	US
AT866456			F 3/5	NONE	
QUANG NAM	261040H	REC INSERT	NONE	UNK	US
AT912377			1ST REC BN	3 VO KIA	
QUANG NAM	261635H	REC INSERT	NONE	UNK	VO
AT801436			1ST REC BN	NONE	
			1 KIA		
			2 WIAE		
			4 WIA (M)		

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT807477	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CO 1 AT895466
CO A AT838472	CO E AT915510	
CO B AT807477	CO F AT873473	
CO C AT808488	CO G AT873473	
	CO H AT927527	

GP-4

BT

#0116

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 271814Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO RUMHLA/FIRST MAR COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
36JX/ EIGHTH MAR COC
EMBX/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

1/52/5 3/5
TOD: 281610
CON: 0108
NJ

///HAS BEEN SENT///

S-3	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief	74	
AOpn - Irng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 37 FM 270001H - 272400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

84 USMC KIA 434 NVA KIA

373 " WIA 222 VC KIA

178 " WIA(M) 120 PMC

3 " NBCK 15 CSNC

9 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

991

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0138 CONFIDENTIAL

2 UAS WIAE

1 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

E. THROUGH O. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. REF SPOT REPORT 261530H 1/5 OF MOVEMENT LOC AT833491.

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCT S&C OPNS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN SW ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE MORTAR BELT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AN HOA. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT837477. CO B CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT808470. CO C CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT815495.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT910513. CO F REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO G REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PARTICIPATE IN THE REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO L WITH ONE PLATOON FM CO F 2/5 IN THE VIC OF 3/5 REAR CP CONDUCTS PTLS. OP'S AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULA 0138 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: TODAY THERE WERE NO ENEMY INITIATED CONTACTS IN 5TH MAR AO. 1/5 AND 2/5 CONTINUES NORMAL SEC OPNS. THE BODEY TRAPS HAVE BEEN M-28 GRENADES SET WITH TRIP WIRES.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY ENS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 261530H 1/5 CP MOVEMENT LOC AT8334917. WHILE CONDUCTING CP MOVEMENT, UNIT WAS TAKEN UNDER HEAVY S/A FIRE FM EST 2 GROUPS OF 10 - 12 ENEMY AND DBS ANOTHER 20 ENEMY TO THEIR NORTH LOC AT829497. UNIT MANEUVERED ANTRACS IN POSITION FOR BARE OF FIRE, RET'D A/W FIRE AND 105MM FIRE. UNIT CALLED BINH NHA AND MA ARTY 16N, FOLLOWED BY 2 FLIGHTS OF FIRED WITH AIR. UNIT DBS 2 SECONDARY EXPL. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC KIA NON-EVAC, 3 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 2 DETAINEES, 1 NVA SUSPECT.

2. 271230H HES CO 1/5 GOO OF LOC 37500479. WHILE SETTING IN AGO CP, UNIT DBS 15 ENEMY MOVING WEST LOC AT815465. UNIT CALLED NAMING BINH NHA ON EN POSIT. RES: 1 VC KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN).

PAGE FOUR RUMULA 0138 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DETAINEES 1) VIA VC SUSPECTS:

3. 271530H COO 1/5 PLAT ONB PLE LOC 4013401.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT ONB PLE, UNIT DBS 1 DBS S. LONG TUD RD AND 1 RD 175MM DUD. ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO SET 125MM RD. 125MM RD WHICH SET OFF M-28 GRENADE LYING UNDERNEATH 125MM RD WHICH RESULTED IN DETONATION OF 175MM RD. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC KIA NON-EVAC, 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 1 NVA KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		ACTIONS		SEC OPNS		SECUT	
		SQD	PLT	RT	DB	PLT	CS	LP'S	SNT PER
1/5	D	5	5	0	0	0	2	0	3
	H	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0
2/5	D	4	5	0	0	0	0	5	4
	H	2	0	0	0	2	0	7	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	TYPE	DATE	LOSSES	EN UNIT / INVT BY
QUANG NAM	AT829497	261530H	CP MOVEMENT	1/5	INIAE	1 NVA KIA	US/VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0138 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COING NAM	271230H	SGD CP	3 WIA(M)	2 DETAINEES
AT85464			H2S 1/5	UNK JS
			NONE	1 VC KIA
QUAIG NAM	271530H	SGD CP	C 1/5	2 DETAINEES
AT83493			1 KIA	UNK VC
			1 WIAE	NONE

7. (J) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT807477

2/5 CP AT927527

3/5 CO L AT895466

CO AT838472

CO E AT918519

CO B AT807477

CO F AT875473

CO C AT808488

CO G AT873473

CO H AT927527

GP-4

BT

01.8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR AM7G
 DE TB36 #0155
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 281922Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR38 FM 280001H - 282400H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. DIM CAS: USMC

84 USMC KIA 438 NVA KIA

378 " WIAE 222 VC KIA

179 " WIA (M) 121 IWC

3 " NBCK 15 CSWC

9 " NBCE

315N WIAE

To: 290705H

Has been sentcoc w/o WRTPAGE TWO RUMBLA 0155 **CONFIDENTIAL**

2 USA WIAE

1 MCS KIA

2 " WIAE

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 282045H CO A 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT 829467.

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCT S&C OPNS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN SW ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE MORTAR BELT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AN HOA. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT82475. CO B CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT800481. CO C CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT818499.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NOTTH. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT917513. CO F REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO G REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PARTICIPATE IN THE REGIMENTAL REFERESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO L WITH ONE PLATOON FM CO F 2/5 IN THE VIC OF 3/5 REAR OP CONDUCTS PTLS. OPNS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 1/5 AND 2/5 CONDUCTED NORMAL S/C OPNS WITH LIGHT CONTACT. 3/5 CONTINUED S/C OPNS ENCOUNTERING SEVERAL MORE SFD'S IN THE AREA OF OPERATION.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 281249H CO B 1/5 S/D CMB PTL LOC AT 805476.

WHILE CONDUCTING S/D CMB PTL. UNIT FD EVIDENCE OF BOOBY TRAPS IN AREA WIRES AND ROCKETS. STAKES POINTED IN AZIMUTH TOWARD AN HQA CMBT BASE. THERE WERE APPROX 59 AIMING STAKES. SAMPLE OF EACH TYPE OF STAKE BROUGHT IN BY S/D FOR EVALUATION BY S-2. REMAINDER DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 281249H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 829511.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED COFRAM RD RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 281149H H'S CO 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 805475.

WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GHICOM GRENADE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FMJUNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. NEG FIRE RET'D DUE TO NO CONFIRMATION OF ENEMY POSIT.

4. 282049H CO A 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT 829457. WHILE SETTING IN AMB SITE. UNIT OBS'D ENEMY MOVING EAST LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. RS: 4 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47 IWC. AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR CAPTURED.

(B) CAP:

1. 281239H CAP 2-9-2 S/D CMB PTL LOC AT 867488.

WHILE CONDUCTING S/D CMB PTL. UNIT FD 300 LBS OF RICE IN TWO CLAY JARS. RICE TAKEN TO HAMLET LOC AT 866491 AND GIVEN TO VN CIVILIANS.

(C) FIRST RECON B:

1. 281239H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "BAR KEEP". RECON INSERT REPORTED MED-EVAC FOR 73 CIVILIANS WHOM HE SAID HAD BEEN HIT BY MARINE AIR STRIKE. UNIT STATED THAT THERE WERE 4 EMERGENCIES, 17 PRIORITIES, AND 52 ROUTINE EVACS. MED-EVAC WAS CALLED AT GRID AT 97547 IN THE RECON PLAYGROUND BY RECON PERSONNEL. MED-EVAC WAS REPORTED COMPLETE AT 281325H MAY 69.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUHML 0145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) DECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOUT	SNIPER
		S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO		
1/5	0	5	5	0	0	0	1	1	4
N	0	0	0	0	10	2	0	4	0
2/5	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	22	4
N	0	2	7	0	5	2	0	4	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	280749		PLAT CMR	C 1/5	UNK	VC
AT89551				4 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	280744		CO DEF 005	H&S 1/5	UNK	VC
AT895475				1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	280045H		PLAT AMB	A 1/5	UNK	US
AT89467				NONE	4 NVA KIA	

7. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT897477	2/5 Q AT927527	3/5 CO L AT895465
CO A AT825473	CO E AT915517	
CO B AT897477	CO F A 873473	
CO C AT820595	CO G A 873473	
	CO H A1927527	

GP-4

BT

#155

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

OR A176
DE TB35 #4195
ZNY CCCCC
O R 291529Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(S-3)

SITREP AR 39 FM 291114H - 292410H MAY 69 (1)

19 (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THRO GH J: NO CHANGE

K. IDIMCAS: USMC

84 USMC KIA 444 NVA KIA

390 " WIAE 222 VC KIA

179 " WIA (M) 122 IWC

3 " VBCK QY CSWC

9 " VBCE

3 NSN WIAE

70d: 301030H

Has been sent

coc w/o

PAGE TWO RUHILA 0185 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. USA WIAE

1. KCS KIA

2. " WIAE

L. THRO GH J: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM: ALL FIFTH MARINES UNITS CONDUCT SMALL UNIT DEFENSIVE OPNS AND SCTY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: ENEMY INITIATED CONTACTS TOOK PLACE IN 1/5 AND 3/5 AO'S. ALL OF THE CONTACTS WERE LIGHT AND WITH SMALL ENEMY UNITS.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 291114H CO B 1/5 PLAT @ SCTY LOC AT 016476.

WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT @ SCTY POSIT. UNIT RECD 1 INC GRENADE FROM

UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D M-25 GRENADES.

SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNK RES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-

EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 291934H CO L 3/5 PLAT ROADSWEEP SCTY LOC AT 914499.

WHILE CONDUCTING ROADSWEEP A 175MM RD SET FOR COMMAND DETONATION WAS DETONATED BY THE ENEMY WITH NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. AFTER DETONATION.

UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY RUNNING EAST LOC AT 914495. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. TANKS. AND COMPOKE 11 ON STATION FIRED ROCKETS WITH UNK RES. UNIT SEARCHED AREA. FD COMM WIRE LEADING 200 METERS EAST OF ROAD INTO TREELINE.

2. 291725H CO L 3/5 S/D CP LOC AT 914496. 6 X5 VEH

REC'D 75MM RR FIRE FM UNK ENEMY POSIT. RES LANDED BEHIND THE VEHICLE. AT THE SAME TIME CP REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE FM EN LOC AT 914495.

RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. AN HOA QMT BASE DISPATCHED 3 TANKS AND REACTION FORCE TO THE SCENE AND ALSO CALLED MARINE ARTY. MSN AND AO ON STATION. AO FIRED ROCKETS. UNIT FIRED S/A AND AM FIRE. RES: 4 NVA KIA. (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN). TRUCK WAS NOT DAMAGED AND WAS ESCORTED TO AN HOA.

(C) 1ST RECON BN:

1. 291115H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "MINT MABLE". UNIT

OBS 8 ENEMY MOVING SSW ON TRAIL LOC VIC AT 912419. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. ENEMY RET'D S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE; 2 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN); 1 AK-47 (WC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED).

(D) FIFTY MARINES:

1. 291915H CO L 3/5 ROADSWEEP SCTY LOC AT 914459.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT OBS 2 VN CHILDREN APPROACHING THEIR POSIT WITH 2 M-79 RDS. THE VN CHILD DROPPED 1 M-79 RD RESULTING IN DETONATION OF RD. RES: 2 VN CHILDREN WERE WOUNDED. BOTH CHILDREN WERE TAKEN TO THE GERMAN HOSPITAL.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&C OPS		SCOUT
	FT	S/D	PLT	FT	S/D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER		
1/5	3	4	6	4	4	4	1	4	4		
N	4	4	4	4	4	1	4	4	4		
2/5	3	5	5	0	4	4	4	22	3		
N	4	2	1	4	14	2	4	3	4		

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY
QIANG NAM	AT 915475	291245H	CP SCTY	B 1/5	UNK	VC
QIANG NAM	AT 915496	291725H	S/D CP	L 3/5	UNK	VC
QIANG NAM	AT 912419	291115H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK	VC
				1 WIAE	2 NVA KIA	

PAGE FIVE RIIMLA 7185 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 IWC

7. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT815495

2/5 CP AT927527

3/5 CO L AT895465

CO A AT815495

CO E AT915514

CO B AT807477

CO F AT873473

CO C AT829545

CO G AT873473

CO H AT927527

GP-4

BT

#2185

	INFO	ACTION
S		12
S-3		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	72	✓
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn C/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

CONFIDENTIAL

To: 302245H

Has been sent

coc w/o

ZNY CCCCC
O R 311924Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
FOR S-3

SITREP NR47 FM 300001H - 302400H MAY 69 (1)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

2. (C) THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

3. (C) CAS: USMC

84 USMC KIA 44R NVA KIA

389 " WIAE 222 VC KIA

179 " WIA (M) 122 IWC

3 " NBCK

9 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

72

PAGE TWO RUMBLE 0200 CONFIDENTIAL

2 USN WIAE

1 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

1. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SIM:

4. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN
SV ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE MORTARBELT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AN
HOA. CO A CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT815495. CO B CONDUCTS
S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT815471. CO C CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC
OF AT815515.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND
LIB RD NORTH. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF LIB RD NORTH.
CO F REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO G REMAINS IN AN
HOA TO PARTICIPATE IN THE REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO
H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO I WITH ONE PLATOON FM CO F 2/5 IN THE
VIC OF 3/5 REAR CP CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITY: (C) FIFTH MAR HEADQUARTERS

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0204 CONFIDENTIAL

INITIATED VIOLATIONS OF THE CEASE FIRE. 1ST VIOLATION- ONE NVA FIRED ON C 1/5 RECON PT. IN ARIZONA; 2ND VIOLATION- K 3/5 CAUGHT TWO VC SETTING M-25 SFD RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA; 3RD VIOLATION - 4 NVA AWALKED INTO

DEFENSIVE AMBUSH SET OUTSIDE B 1/5 OP POSITION RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA; 4TH VIOLATION - 3/5 OP RECEIVED HEAVY S/A, A/H, RPG, AND 60MM FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED ENEMY PLAT OR COMPANY AT 2315H. UNIT RET'D S/A, RP'S, ARTY. 105 AND CALLED FOR A BASKETBALL AND SPOOKY. ENEMY MOVEMENT PICKED UP TODAY IN THE WESTERN GO NOI AREA.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 311454 CO C 1/5 S/D RECON PT. LOC AT 821514.

FIRST CEASE FIRE VIOLATION: WHILE CONDUCTING S/D RECON PT., UNIT OBS 1 NVA WITH WPN LOC IN IMMED VIC. ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. ENEMY FLED AREA. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

2. 312100H CO B 1/5 PLAT NIGHT DEF POSIT LOC

AT 823475. THIRD TRUCE VIOLATION: WHILE UNIT WAS SET IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING DOWN TRAIL TOWARD FRNLY POSIT. UNIT HELD FIRE UNTIL ENEMY CAME WITHIN 10 METERS OF FRNLY POSIT. UNIT THEN

PAGE FOUR RUMH 0204 CONFIDENTIAL

FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 4 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN). ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RICE.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
		S/D	PLT	FT	S/D	PLT	CO	UP'S		
1/5	J	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
	N	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
2/5	J	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
	N	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRNJ UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	HS / VC
DIANG NAM	312100H		CO DEF POS	B 1/5	UNK	VC
AT 828475				NONE	4 NVA KIA	

7. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

9. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 OP AT 912495

CO A AT 912495

CO B AT 917477

COC AT 912512

2/5 OP AT 917527

CO E AT 915519

CO F AT 912473

CO G AT 913173

CO H AT 917527

3/5 CO L AT 915456

GP-4

BT

#1227

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

CONFIDENTIALDE TB35 #213
ZNY CCCCC

	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	H	✓
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

O P 214720Z MAY 68
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 11:54
CON: 12:19
JCH

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 41 FM 310441H - 312449H MAY 69 (1)
1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH 1: ON CHANGE
K. OIM CAS: USMC
94 USMC KIA 449 NVA KIA
300 " WIAE 222 VC KIA
179 " WIA (M) 122 IVC
3 " NBCK
9 " NBO
3 USN WIAE
2 USN WIAE
1 KCS KIA

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0213 CONFIDENTIAL
2 " 3 WIAE

L. THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE

2. DIV SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SIM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCT SAC OPNS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN
S. ARIZONA OPERATING IN THE MARTAR BELT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AN
HQ. CO A CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT9549. CO B CONDUCTS SAC
OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT9545. CO C CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN THE VIC OF
AT9551.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD
NORTH. CO E CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN THE VIC OF LIB RD NORTH.
CO F REMAINS IN AN HQA TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO G REMAINS IN AN
HQA TO PARTICIPATE IN THE REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO
H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO I, WITH ONE PLATOON FHC F 2/5 IN THE
VIC OF 2/5 REAR OP CONDUCTS PTLS. OPNS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MARINES AD REMAINED QUIET
TODAY. ON SIGNIFICANT SIGHTING OF 100 VC/NVA IN THE VIC OF
AT9549, TOOK PLACE AT 1700H. ARTY WAS CALLED. BUT THE UNIT QUICKLY
BROKE UP.

DTG: 311720Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #213 CONFIDENTIAL
 INTO SMALL GROUPS AND FIRED BEFORE AN AQ ARRIVED ON STATION. THE
 INITIAL SIGHTING WAS BY CO E 2/5 LOCATED ABOUT 400 METERS FROM THE
 ENEMY AREA. MARINES DISPATCHED TO THE AREA FOUND NO TRACES OF THE
 ENEMY.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 211934 CO B1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 04459. WHILE
 CONDUCTING CO S&C OPS. POINT ELEMENT OBS 25 ENEMY LOC AT 072657.
 POINT ELEMENT FIRED HEAVY VOLUME OF X/A FIRE AND UNIT CALLED MARINE
 ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. ENEMY BECAME DISORGANIZED AND FIRED TO THE SW.
 ONE PLATOON PURSUED ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS WHILE MARINE ARTY
 MSN'S WERE CALLED ON ROUTES OF EGRESS. POINT ELEMENT GOT ON LINE,
 SHOT THROUGH AREA OF CONTACT FINDING MISC GEAR. FURTHER RESULTS
 UNKNOWN.

(B) 7HC DIC DISTRICT HQ:

1. 212154 CEASE FIRE VIOLATION. OF PLATOONS 116
 AND 117 RECD 14 RDS 22MM MTRS AND S/A FIRE FROM LINK SIZE ENEMY
 FORCE LOC AT 955127. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND CALLED MARINE
 ARTY MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #213 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&C OPS		SCOUT SNIPER	
UNIT	FT	S/D	P.T	FT	S/D	P.T	CO	IP'S			
1/5	1	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
2/5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
3/5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

(9) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

9. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CO AT 95493	2/5 CO AT 97527	3/5 CO 1. AT 95454
CO A AT 95492	CO E AT 95519	
CO B AT 97477	CO F AT 972473	
CO C AT 97512	CO G AT 973472	
	CO H AT 97527	

OP-4

BT

#213

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	<i>74</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

OR 260600Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO: OSST FIRST MAR
INFO AU76 CG FIRST MAR DIV
361 VSE FIFTH MAR

5TH MAR 5/5
TOD; 261500Z MAY 69
OON; 0110
PC

RR

EMR/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

*//// HAS BEEN SENT ////*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 1 FM 260300H - 261200H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON PHASE 1)
(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 CP AT 973524
CO 1 BT004518
CO K AT 973524
CO MAT 962544
CO D 1/F AT 973524
CO C 1/26 AT 944534

2. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: 3/5 (-) REIN COMMENCED PHASE 1 OPNS INTO WESTERN GO NOT EARLY MORNING HOURS OF 26 MAY AFTER COMPLETION OF ARC LIGHT STRIKE APPROX 3500 METERS AWAY. UNITS MANEUVERED WELL AND CLOSED ON ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES. MOVEMENT BEING MARKED BY ONE BOOBY

PAGE TWO TB36 0110 CONFIDENTIAL

TRAP INCIDENT DURING DAYLIGHT. CO 1 3/5, AFTER LZ PREP, TOUCHED DOWN IN LZ MC BT004518 ON SCHEDULE AT 0600 WITHOUT INCIDENT. AT 0630, THE LIFT WAS COMPLETED. ALL UNITS NOW ATTEMPTING TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH IN-EN SIGHTED IN GROUPS OF TWO'S AND THREE'S MOVING SOUTH OUT OF GO NOT MC BT0352 GRID SQUARE. ROKS AND DIV CUC NOTIFIED. AIR 1 AND ARTY BEING CALLED.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 260900H CO C 1/26 DEF POSIT LOC AT 944534. WHILE GETTING IN DEF POSIT, USMC DETONATED 106MM BEEPING RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS 40 MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE, AND 2 USMC MIA (NO INDIVIDUALS CALLED AND COMPLETED).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: OPN PIPESTONE CANYON COMMENCED 060300H WITH ONLY ONE MINE INCIDENT (REF 260900H SPOT REPORT ABOVE).

5. (C) PLANS: SOME UNITS WILL CONT. TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

1 USMC KIA
5 USMC WIAE
2 USMC MIA (M)

GP-4

BT

#0110

DTG 260610Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief	74	
AOpn - 1rng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

933

OR 261150Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO DSEI FIRST MAR
INFO AU7526 FIRST MAR
361V SEVENTH MAR
EMBRY/SEVENTH MAR
ZENAIRO BN FIFTH MAR

3/5, 5TH-MAR
TOB; 261500Z MAY 69
CON; 0112
PO

// HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 2 FM 261201H - 26 0001 MAY 69 (CONFIDENTIAL)
CANYON P-12 (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 CO AYD 5528

CO 1 BT012510

CO K AT984523

CO M AT986248

CO D 1/4 AT975528

CO C 1/6 AT945333

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT 3 OPNS 14M FIFTH MAR PRAG 0 30-6964

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 260855H CO K 3/3 CO SAC LOC AT955529. UNIT REC'D 11 MAY 69

PAGE TWO RUMBA #0112 CONFIDENTIAL

FM EN LOC IN TRAILING IN LINE VIOLET FIRE WITH 3/6 WITH
UNK RES. MEDICAL CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: THE SPOT REPORT 260855H ABOVE.

5. (C) PLANS: SUP. UNITS EST. DASH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AOI.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

1 USMC KIA

6 USMC WIAE

2 USMC WIA(M)

BT

#0112 DTG 261150Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON SITREP #3

TOD: 27 0514H
HAS BEEN SENT

0 R. ALL 76
03 1806W0117
ZNY CCCCC
1 P 26174 (Z) MAY 69
FM 1ST MAR DIV
TO 1ST MAR DIV
INFO 1ST MAR DIV
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
1 REF NR 2 FM 261801H-262400H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON P-1)
(1)
1. (C) (U) IT LOG: NO CHANGES
2. (C) (U) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: IN THE ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT OFFENSIVE OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) (U) CONTACTS:
A. 261800H CO 3/5 CO 88C LOC AT 1013513. MARINE DET MA-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS DOORWAY OF BUNKER. RES:
1. USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
3. 261800H CO 1/26 CO 88C LOC AT 1044530. UNIT FD 1 RD 105MM. 6 M-26 GRENADES. AND 1 CHROM GRENADE ALL SET WITH TRIP WIRE. 4. 261800H CO 3/5 CO 88C LOC AT 104526. UNIT FD 1 RD 105MM. SET FOR COMMAND DETONATION AND FD 1 M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS PINS. UNIT DESTROYED BOTH IN PLACE.
4. (C) (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO 3/5 RECEIVED AT LEAST 4 INCOMING

PAGE TWO RUMPLA 0117 CONFIDENTIAL
ARTILLERY BOUNDS IN THEIR AO THROUGHOUT THE EVENING. Firing unit not ascertained at this time.

1. (C) (U) PLEASE ADVISE:
3/5 CO 1 CONTINUES BLOCKED SOUTH OF GO NO 1 VIC ET 0555. CO K CONDUCTS SPOTS IN THE VIC OF AT94520. CO M CONDUCTS & COPNS IN THE VIC OF AT94548. CO D 1/5 PROVIDES 3/5 CPY SCTY VIC AT94533. CO C 1/26 CONDUCTS SPOTS IN THE VIC OF AT94534.

6. (C) (U) CUM CASE BMC

1. USMC KIA

7. " WIA

2. " WIA (M)

GP-4

BT

0117

TOD: 27 0514H
HAS BEEN SENT

1 R. ALTC
2 18-6 117
3 117
4 26174 121 MAY 69
5 FM FIFTH MAR DIV
6 TO FIRST MAR DIV
7 INFO CPT FIRST MAR DIV
8 JT
9 C D N F, 1 D F, N T, 1 A L
10 117 REF NR 2 FM 261801H-262401H MAY 69 (CORN FIRESTONE CANYON P-1)
11 (C)
12 1. (C) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
13 2. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNIT ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
14 AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT NIGHT OFFENSIVE OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
15 3. (C) CONTACTS:
16 A. 261801H CO 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 1015513. MARINE DET MA-26 GRENADE
17 SET WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS DOORWAY OF BUNKER. RES:
18 1. USMC MIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
19 3. 261801H CO C 1/26 CO S&C LOC AT 1044520. NIT FD 1 RD 105MM.
20 6 M-26 GRENADES, AND 1 CHROM GRENADE ALL SET WITH TRIP WIRE
21 AS 4 MINES. UNIT DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.
22 C. 261801H CO 3/5 CO CP LOC AT 1074526. UNIT FD 1 RD 105MM
23 SET FOR COMMAND DETONATION AND FD 1 M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP
24 WIRE AS 4 MINES. UNIT DESTROYED BOTH IN PLACE.
25 4. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CO 3/5 RECEIVED AT LEAST 4 INCOMING

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 117 CONFIDENTIAL
ARTILLERY ROUNDS IN THEIR AREA THROUGHOUT THE EVENING. FIRING UNIT
NOT ASCERTAINED AT THIS TIME.
5. (C) PLANS: IM:
6 3/5-CO 1 CONTINUES BLOCK ID SOUTH OF GO NO 1 VIC ET 10555. CO K
7 CONDUCTS SP2 OPS IN THE VIC OF AT94520. CO M CONDUCTS 8C OPS
8 IN THE VIC OF AT94548. CO D 1/5 PROVIDES 3/5 CP SET Y VIC
9 AT94535. CO C 1/26 CONDUCTS S&C OPS IN THE VIC OF AT94534.
10 6. (C) CLM CASE: SNC
11 1. USMC KIA
12 7. " MIA
13 2. " MIA (M)
14 3P-4
15 3T
16 117

TOD: 27 0514H
HAS BEEN SENT

1 R: AITG
33 1856 H 0117
ZLY CCCCC
1 P 26174 21 MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR DIV
TO FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CO FIRST MAR DIV
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
1 REF NR 2 FM 261800H-2 020000H MAY 69 (ORN LIFESTONE CANYON 2-1)
(1)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: IN ITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT LIGHT OFFENSIVE OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 261800H CO 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 15513. MARINE DET MA-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS DOORWAY OF BUNKER. RES:
 1. (S) WIRE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 - B. 261800H CO C 1/26 CO S&C LOC AT 15453. UNIT FD 1 RD 105MM. 6 M-26 GRENADES, AND 1 CHROM GRENADE ALL SET WITH TRIP WIRES AS AMMUNITION DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.
 - C. 261800H CO 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 15452. UNIT FD 1 RD 105MM SET FOR COMMAND DETONATION AND FD 1 M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AMMUNITION DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO 3/5 RECEIVED AT LEAST 4 INCOMING

PAGE TWO RUMPLA W117 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ARTILLERY ROUNDS IN THEIR AO THROUGHOUT THE EVENING. FIRING UNIT NOT ASCERTAINED AT THIS TIME.

5. (C) PLANS: IM:
 - 3/5-TO 1 CONTINUES BLOCKED SOUTH OF GO NO 1 VIC ET 1555. CO K CONDUCTS S&C OPS IN THE VIC OF AT95520. CO M CONDUCTS S&C OPS IN THE VIC OF AT95548. CO D 1/5 PROVIDES 3/5 CPY SCTY VIC AT95535. CO C 1/26 CONDUCTS S&C OPS IN THE VIC OF AT95534.

6. (C) CUM CASE: BMC

1. USMC KIA
- 7 " KIA
- 2 " KIA (M)

GP-4

BT

0117

CONFIDENTIAL

To: 2710 15H

Has been sent

DO NOT SET AIT

1. 1830 W/TP

ZNY 00000

1 R 262500Z

FM FIFTH MARY CO

TO FIRST MARY CO

INFO CO F RST MARY DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SINCE 14 FM 2700TH - 270600H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON P-1) (U)

1. (U) IN T LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (C) IN T OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT

ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL BUT NOT OFFENSIVE CPWS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

4. 262100H CO D 1/5 CO NIGHT MOVEMENT: LOC AT 7528. WHILE

CONDUCTING NIGHT MOVEMENT, UNIT RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM

UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN UNID VIC. NEG FIRE RET'D

DUE TO NO CONFIRMATION OF ENEMY POSIT. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

4ED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS: UNITS CONDUCT FNS AKA ITRE #3.

6. (C) CIP CAS: SMC

1 USMC KM

PAGE TWO RUMFLA 16126 CONFIDENTIAL

10 USMC WIAE

2 USMC WIAE

BT

16126

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10d 270855Z

Has been sent

col w/o

TO A1179 055T
DE TB35 #1128
ZNY CCCCC
O R 270447Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #5 FM 270541H - 271200H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON P-1) (1)
1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 CO AT 991532 CO M AT 975545

CO K AT 975525

CO D 1/5 AT 991532

CO L BT 011518

CO C 1/5 AT 975522

2. (1) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D OPNS IAW SITREP #3.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 270700H CO M 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 975545. WHILE SEARCHING DEF PERIMETER. FOUND 1 NVA KIA. BODY LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47 W/4 MAGAZINES. 3 CHICOM GRENADES. 1 GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND MISC DOCUMENTS. WPN AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO BN S-7.

B. 270830H HRS CO 3/5 CO OP MOVE LOC AT 975528. WHILE CONDUCTING OP MOVEMENT. UNIT FOUND 105RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AS AP MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 270930H CO K 3/5 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 975524. WHILE CONDUCT-

PAGE TWO RUMBLE #1128 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ING CMBT PTL. USMC DETONATED M-25 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA FOR ADDITIONAL AP MINES.

D. 270930H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 991536. WHILE CONDUCTING S&C. USMC DETONATED M-25 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC (M). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AND FIRST AID ADMINISTERED TO WIA (M)'S.

E. 270945H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 975546. WHILE CONDUCTING S&C. USMC DET 155MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAE. AP MINE WAS LOCATED IN KNEE HIGH GRASS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

F. 270950H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 975546. WHILE CONDUCTING S&C. USMC DET M-25 GRENADE LOCATED IN GRASS SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA (M). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (1) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (1) PUANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT'D OPNS IAW SITREP #3.

6. (C) OIMCAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA

1 NVA KIA

17 USMC WIAE

1 IVC

5 USMC WIA (M)

BT

#1128

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 272210H
HAS BEEN SENT

OR 01175 N
DE TB35 41130
ZNY CCCCC
OR 271100Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NRS: FM 2712014-271800H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON P-1)
(1)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 CP AT 975527 CO M AT 978542
CO I BT012518 CO D 1/5 AT 975529
CO K AT 994525 CO C 1/26 AT 953528

2. (1) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPS 1AM SITREP NR 3.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 271153H CO I 3/5 OUT COMBAT PTL LOC BT012518. UNIT FOUND 1
NVA KIA BURIED IN SHALLOW GRAVE. KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. APPROX 3
WEEKS OLD. CONT MSN.

B. 271410H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 994525. USMC DET M-25 GRENADE
IN CAN SET WITH TRIP WIRE LYING ON TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE AND 1
USMC WIA (10). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND
FOUND ANOTHER M-25 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN
PLACE.

4. (1) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0132 CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT COMBAT OFFENSIVE OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

YN (KC) OIM CAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA 2 NVA KIA

18 " WIAE 1 IWC

5 " WIA (M)

CP-4

BT

41130

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

OR A17G
DE TB35 #0139
ZNY CCCCC
O R 271815Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
BT

TOD 281614

Has been sent
coc who

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR-7 FM 271814H - 272400H MAY 69 (ON PIPESTONE CANYON P-1)
(1)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT OPSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 0251500H (EO-IP) CO C 1/25 CO S&C LOC AT 944531. UNIT FO
ADDITIONALS BQS 105MM SET WITH TRIP WIRES AND 9 M-25 GRENADES
SET WITH TRIP WIRES AS AP MINES. ALL WERE SET SEPARATELY.
ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 071100H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 955549. UNIT FO 81 MM ILLUM
CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LAYING
APPROX 11 FT OFF TRAIL. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0139 CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

3/5 - CONTINUES S&C OPS IN THE WESTERN GO NOI. CO I CONDUCTS
S&C OPS IN THE VIC OF BT008519. CO K CONDUCTS S&C OPS IN THE VIC
OF AT993522. CO M CONDUCTS S&C OPS IN THE VIC OF AT955555. CO
O1/5 CONDUCTS S&C OPS IN THE VIC OF AT992528. CO C 1/25 CONDUCTS
S&C OPS IN THE VIC OF AT955520.

6. (C) DIM/CAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA 2 NVA KIA

18 " WIAE 1 IWC

5 " WIA (M)

OP-4

BT

0139

CONFIDENTIAL

00 0117G 055T

DE TB35 #1140

ZM CCCCC

O R 2731Z MAY 69

FM JFPR 1140

TO FIRST MAR COC

INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #9 FM 280000H - 281600H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON P-1) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCTS NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 271835H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 963541. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED M-24 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE LOC IN BRUSH RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS WHILE RETURNING TO CP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN AND 60MM MSN ON SNIPER POSITION WITH UNK RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR WIA'S.

B. 272005H CO C 1/25 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 954527. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING RPG RKT RDS AND APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT

PAGE TWO RUHMLA #1140 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RET'D 100 FIRE. 60MM MTR MSN AND CALLED 81MM MTR MSN ON EN

POSIT LOC AT 953533. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 272000H CO M 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 975541. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE FM EST 10 ENEMY LOC AT 974535 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM MTR MSN IN 2 MINUTES. 81MM MSN IN 4 MINUTES. AND MARINE ARTY MSN IN 10 M.

NITES. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. 272150H CO K 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 983525. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. MARINE DETONATED M-24 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE STREACHED ACROSS TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS SET AS AP MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCTS OPNS IAW SITREP #7.

6. (C) OIMCAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA 2 NVA KIA

28 USMC WIAE 1 IVC

9 USMC WIA (M)

BT

#2947

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

00 A17G
DE TB36 #1154 149725
ZNY CCCCC
O R 280725Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 9 FM 280501H - 281200H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON
P-1) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 CP AT977539 CO M AT953542
CO I BT012518 CO D 1/5 AT977539
CO K AT998525 CO C 1/25 AT954525

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 7.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 251700H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT969541. WHILE CONDUCTING S&C
OPNS. UNIT STOPPED TO DESTROY DND ORDNANCE. USMC FROM ENGRS WAS LAST
SEEN MOVING OUT WITH 2 STICKS OF C-4 AND HIS WP. MARINE HAD NO PACK.
NO EXPLOSION WAS HEARD AFTER THIS SIGHTING. UNIT MOVED OUT WITHOUT
ACCOUNTING FOR PERSONNEL, RESULTING IN 1 USMC MIA. MARINE WAS DIS-
COVERED MISSING AT 270800H. MISSING MARINE IS PFC C.E. COOPER.
272193Z USMC. 1A PTL WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA WITH NEG RES. CO M IS CONT
SEARCH WITH ENTIRE CO. RES: 1 USMC MIA.

PAGE TWO TB36 #1154 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 272000H (FM 1A) CO M 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT975541. ADD 1
USMC WIAE TO DNM TOTALS. TOTALS SHOULD NOW READ 5 USMC WIAE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 7.

6. (C) OIM CAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA 2 NVA KIA

29 USMC WIAE 1 IWC

9 USMC WIA (M)

1 USMC MIA

SP-6

BT

#1154

TOD: 281930H
HAS BEEN SENT

TT N
 00 A17G 055T
 DE TB 35 #1155
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 281945Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #10 FM 281201 - 281840H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON P-1) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 OP AT991534 CO M AT969553

CO I BT010515 CO D 1/5 AT991534

CO K AT965524 CO C 1/26 AT956524

2. (U) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS COMBAT OPNS LAW SITREP #7.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 1281215H CO M 3/5 CO SAC LOC AT963542. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE
 SET WITH TRIP WIRE IN HIGH GRASS AS AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC WIA(M).
 CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL
 UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) DIMICAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA 2 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #1155 C O N F I D E N T I A L

29 USMC WIAE 1 IWC

11 USMC WIA(M)

1 USMC MIA

BT

#1155

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 29 07 00 H
HAS BEEN SENT

OR 0117G
DE TB35 #0155
ZNY CCCCC
O R 281933Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 11 FM 281801H - 282400H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON
P-1) (D)

1. (D) UNIT LOC: NONCHANGE
2. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMB/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 251700H KFOI (P) CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 065547. UNIT FD 1 USMC KIA IN BOTTOM OF CARATOR BURIED BY ENEMY. MAN APPERARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR 24-48 HRS. HE WAS KILLED BY S/A OR SHRAPNEL. HE HAD GREEN T-SHIRT, TROUSERS, SOCKS, AND FLAK JACKET. ALL OTHER GEAR AND BOOTS WERE REMOVED. UNIT BELIEVES MAN IS ENGINEER MIA. HOWEVER IDENTIFICATION CANNOT BE MAD BECAUSE OF CONDITION OF BODY. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE IN AREA. DETAINEE WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. DELETE 1 USMC MIA FROM OJM TOTALS AND

PAGE TWO RUH1A0155 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ADD 1 USMC KIA.

- B. 281920H CO C 1/25 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 949535. UNIT FD 251 LB BOMB SET FOR COMMAND DETONATION. DISTANCE FROM BOMB TO POINT OF DETONATION APPROX 200 METERS. ENGRS DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- C. 281915H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC BT 011518. UNIT FD GRAVE CONTAINING 1 NVA KIA WITH 2 OHICOM GRENS AND 1 RUSSIAN PINEAPPLE GREN AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. BODY WAS KILLED APPROX 6 MONTH AGO. RES: 1 NVA KIA. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.
- D. 281225H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 064544. UNIT FD 1 91 MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- E. 281225H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 011515. UNIT FD 4 SHALLOW GRAVES CONTAINING 4 NVA KIA. KILLED BY NAPALM. BODIES APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MSN. RES: 4 NVA KIA.
- F. 281730H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 066547. WHILE CONDUCTING S&C OPNS. MARINES DETONATED 81 MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AND AN 81 MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINES. RES: 1 USMC KIA.
- G. 281920H CO K 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 947525. UNIT REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING M-79 FIRE AND S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE LOC AT 947525. UNIT CALLED 81 MM MSN AND MARINE ARTY MSN WITH UNK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0155 **CONFIDENTIAL**
 RES. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. CASUALTY TREATED BY CORPSMAN.
 4. 282159H COC K 3/5 SGT CMB PTI. LOC AT 993525. WHILE ENROUTE TO
 AMB SITE. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND 2 INCOMING GRENADES FM UNK
 SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE WITH
 UNKNOWN RES. UNIT HEARD ENEMY DRAGGING BODIES AWAY. UNIT
 RET'D TO GP. RES: 1 USMC KIA. 4 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED
 AND COMPLETED.

4. (1) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS SIM.

3/5 (REIN): CONTINUES S&C OPNS IN THE WESTERN GO NOI. CO I
 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF BT010510. CO K CONDUCTS S&C OPNS
 IN THE VIC OF AT978522. CO M CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF
 AT970555. CO C 1/25 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT954531.
 CO D 1/5 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT975535.

6. (C) DMI CAS: USMC

5 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA

35 " WIAE 1 IVC

12 " WIA (M)

GP-4

BT

#0155

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

7048 291238H
Has been sent
coc w/o

00 0117G 055T
 DE TB35 #4159 148230Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 12 FM 291041H 1- 291544H MAY 69 (OPN P10 ESTONE CANYON P-1)
 (1)

1. (1) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 291534H 1CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 95574. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE FM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN TREE LINE IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 2 VC KIA. 1 DETAINEE (MIA). UNIT WILL FORWARD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.
- B. 292115H 1CO C 1/26 CO NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING 81MM MTR RDS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 956533. UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT IN 4 MINUTES AFTER RECEIPT OF INCOMING. OBS GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN.
4. (1) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (1) PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 11.
6. (C) COMCAS: USMC
- 5 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA
- 35 USMC WIAE 2 VC KIA
- 14 USMC WIA (M) 1 IWC
- GP-4
- BT
- #4159

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

00 A117G
DE TB35 #1180
ZNY CCCCC
O R 291535Z MAY 60
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
BT

To d: 291850H
Has been sent
COC w/o

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) UNIT LOC. 3/5 OF AT975530 CO H AT975563

CO I BT010518 CO D 1/75 AT963526
CO K AT973528 CO C 1/75 AT974538

2. (U) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D. IN JAN SITREP #11.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 9871544 (FOI IP) CO K 3/5 SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT 993525. UNIT
CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT. FOUND 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47
IWC, 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES, AND VISC DOCUMENTS. UNIT
ALSO FOUND WALLET CONTAINING PICTURES, PERSONAL LETTERS, ID CARD, AND
DIARY. ALL GEAR AND UPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

B. (2873104 (CO M. 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 66552. WHILE SETTING IN
NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE EN FORCE IN THMED
VAC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND 30 MM MTR MSN IN 2 MINUTES AND CALLED
21 MM MSN IN 4 MINUTES. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING 1 VC KIA.
KILLED BY SHRAPNEL.

(1) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (H) PLANS SIN: UNITS WILL CONT. TO CONDUCT OPS IN VIETNAM #11.

5. (C) DIM CAS: ISMC

5 USMC KIA	7 NVA KIA
35 USMC WIAF	6 VC KIA
14 USMC WIA (M)	2 IVC

RT

87-82

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 29 22 25 H

HAS BEEN SENT

OR A17G
DE TB35 #7194
ZNY CCCCC
O R 291355Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR: S-3

SITREP NR 14 FM 291914H - 291914H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON P-1)

(1)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 CO 1 AT 969529 CO M AT 979557
CO 1 AT 969529 CO D 1/5 AT 963525
CO K AT 974525 CO C 1/5 AT 971525

2. (1) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR11.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 291631H CO D 1/5 BLT DEF POSIT LOC AT 977529. WHILE SITTING
IN DEF POSIT. USMC FOUND 1 SKS IWC COVERED WITH MUD IN A BOMB
CRATER. WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

B. 291245H CO M 3/5 CO SEC LOC AT 973552. UNIT SEARCHING AREA
FOUR 1 DAMAGED AK-47. 1 BELT OF M-60 AMMO. AND NVA 732 GEAR. FOR-
WARDED TO BN S-2.

C. 291355H CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 972529 (3/5). USMC DET M-25
GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE LOC ON SMALL PIECE OF HIGH GROUND RESULTING

PAGE TWO RUHMLA 0184C CONFIDENTIAL

IN 5 USMC WIAE AND 3 USMC WIA(M). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (1) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (1) PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT CBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) OIMCAS: USMC

5 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA

43 " WIAE 4 VC KIA

17 " WIA(M) 4 IWC

GP-4

BT

#7194

OR 4117G
 DE TB35 #4196
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 291831Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR15 FM 291911H 1-292410H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON 0-1)
 (1)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 CP AT975535

CO I AT96548

CO K AT973528

CO M AT979556

CO D 1/5 AT964526

CO C 1/25 AT973535

2. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

1. 091940H CO D 1/5 CO RESUPPLY LOC AT964521. UNIT WAS USING STROBE LIGHT TO MARK ZONE FOR RESUPPLY AND WORKING HELIOS WERE BRIEFED ON USE OF STROBE LIGHT. BUT ESCORT HELIOS ARRIVED ON STATION LATE AND MISSED THAT PORTION OF BRIEF. ESCORT OBS STROBE LIGHT AND MISTOOK IT FOR ENEMY FIRE. ESCORT FIRED A/M FIRE WITH DOOR GUN. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR FIRST LIGHT.

4. (1) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS SUM: ALL FIFTH MARINES UNITS CEASE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS ON 31 MAY 69.

6. (C) DIM/CAS: USMC

5 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA

40 " WIAE 4 VC KIA

17 " WIA(M) 4 IWC

1 " NBCE

OP-4

BT

#4196

704: 30102014

Has been sent
 COC w/o.

NNNN

00 A173
 DE TB35 #7197
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 310005Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 BT

*Today 301025 H
 Has been sent
 COC w/*

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP #15 FM 310001H - 310500H MAY 69 (OPN 010 ESTONE CANYON) P-1 (1)
 1. (1) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH
 SMALL UNIT OMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. (1) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (1) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. (1) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP #15.
 6. (C) DIMGAS: USMC
 5 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA
 49 USMC WIAE 4 VC KIA
 17 USMC WIA(M) 4 IWC
 1 USMC NBCE
 BT
 #7197

NNNN

IT
 IR 0176
 CE TB35 4/01 92
 ZW CCCCC
 CR 311425Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(FOR S-3)

SITREP NR 17 FM 31054141- 311240H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON P-1)

(1)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CEASED OFFENSIVE OPS AND RAN LOCAL SECURITY PTLS AROUND OP LOCATIONS.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (C) PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS WILL CONT OBSERVANCE OF CEASE FIRE AND RUN LOCAL SECURITY PTLS AROUND OP LOCATIONS.
6. (U) COMCAS: NO CHANGE

BT

#01 92

TOD: 30 21 10 H
 HAS BEEN SENT

OR A117G
DE TB36 #3193
ZNY CCCCC
O R 3114 21Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
(FOR S-3)

SITREP NR18 FM 3114 21H - 3114 21H MAY 69 (OPND PESTONE CANYON
P-1) (1)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 CO AT996524

CO I BT995524

CO K AT997533

CO M AT99542

CO D 1/5 AT99539

CO C 1/5 AT99537

2. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS COMPLY OBSERVANCE OF CEASE FIRE AND RUN
LOCAL SECURITY PTIS AROUND OF LOCATIONS.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 3114 21H CO C 1/5 S/D RECON PTI LOC AT99542. COMPOKE 1 OBS
1 BODY DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS ON RIVER BANK. AO REPORTED TO C CO
WHI SENT OUT RECON PTI TO INVESTIGATE AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA, KILLED BY
BY AIR AND APPROX. 2 DAYS OLD.

B. 3114 21H CO K 3/5 OUT RECON PTI LOC AT99527. ENTRICE VIOLA-
TION. WHILE ON RECON PTI AROUND OF AREA. UNIT OBS 2 VC WORKING IN THE
GROUND. USMC YELLED GHIEN HOI AND VC RAISED THEIR RIFLES AND AIMED AT
MARINES. MARINES OPENED FIRE WITH S/A WOUNDING 1 VC WHO LATER DIED.
OTHER VC FLED. UNIT FOUND 1 AK-47, 2 OHICOM GRENADES, 1 M-26 GRENADE
AND USMC 782 GEAR AS WELL AS RICE AND ASSORTED FOODS. ALSO FOUND
81MM RD PARTIALLY EMPLACED IN GROUND AS SFD. DESTROYED RD IN PLACE
AND FORWARDED ALL OTHER GEAR.

4. (1) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF SPOT REPORT 3114 21H ABOVE.

5. (C) PLANS SIM: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITS AND RUN LOCAL SECURITY
PTIS AROUND OF LOCATIONS IN OBSERVANCE OF CEASE FIRE.

6. (C) DIM CAS: USMC

5 USMC KIA 8 NVA KIA

4 " WIAE 5 VC KIA

17 " WIA (M) 5 IWC

1 " NBCE

OP-4

BT

100:3021 10 H

HAS BEEN SENT

OR 0117G
 DE TB35 #11 99
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 311919Z MAY 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC

BT
 UNCLASSIFIED

FOR S-3

SITREP NR 19 FM 311911H - 312100H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON P-1)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 OP AT 994539 CO M AT 975544
 CO I BT 92523 CO D 1/5 AT 998537
 CO K AT 999527 CO C 1/26 AT 994539

2. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND RAN LOCAL SCTY PTLS AROUND OP LOCATIONS IN OBSERVANCE OF CEASE FIRE.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 312255H 13/5 OP CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 994539. FOURTH CEASE FIRE VIOLATION: WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, UNIT REC'D 20 60MM MTRS. 20 RPG RKT RDS, AA AND S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED PLATOON TO CO SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 1 HUSKIE DAMAGED BUT STILL OPERABLE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MSN, 105MM RR IN 5 MIN. MARINE ARTY MSN IN 10 MIN AND CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (D) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NON

5. (C) PLANS SUM: 3/5 CHPOS TO FIRST MARINES FOR PHASE II OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON EFFECTIVE 310500H MAY 69.

6. (C) OIMCAS: USMC

5 USMC KIA 8 NVA KIA

5 " WIAE 5 VC KIA

20 " WIA (M) 5 IWC

1 " NBCF

OP-4

BT

#11 95

TOO! 30 22 45 H
 HAS BEEN SENT

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00 4117G
DE TB35 #1275
ZNY CCCCC
O R 310155Z MAY 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

7018

311850

Has been sent
COC w/

SITREP #204 FM 310101H TO 310600H MAY 69 (OPN PIPESTONE CANYON 0-1) (U)
1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: 3/5 CHOPS TO FIRST MARINES FOR PHASE II OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON EFFECTIVE 310600H MAY 69.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 311230H 3/5 OP CO MOVEMENT LOC AT 977538. WHILE CONDUCTING OP MOVEMENT. UNIT FD 1 AIRCRAFT ILLUMINATION RD SET AS AP MINE. 1 M425 GRENADE SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. UNIT ALSO FD 1 67MM RD. 7 40MM GRENADES. 2 M79 RDS. 500 LB BOMB. 250 LB BOMB. AND 2 105MM ILLUM RDS. ALL ORDNANCE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
B. 311400H 12/5 OP MOVEMENT LOC AT 996538. WHILE MOVING FD 175MM RD AND 155MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DET AS AP MINES. ENGINEERS WILL DESTROY RDS IN PLACE.
C. 311530H 100 K 3/5 SOD RECDTL LOC AT 976538. MARINE DETONATED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUIMLA #1275 C B N T T D E N T A
M425 GRENADE SET W/TRIP WIRE LAYING ACROSS TRAIL AS AP MINE.
RES: 2 USMC WIA. 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.
7. 311730H 100 J 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC BT021523. UNIT FD 2 NEW GRAVES CONTAINING 2 VC KIA. BODIES WERE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. KILLED BY SHRAPNEL WITH NO EQUIPMENT OR ID'S. UNIT BURIED BODIES.
8. 311940H 100 M 3/5 PLAT RECDTL LOC AT 974555. UNIT FD 1 CHINESE SUB-MACHINE GUN IWC LOC AT ABOVE COORD. WPN WAS BURIED IN BUSHES. RUSTY. AND UNASSEMBLED. WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (C) PLANS SUM: 3/5 CONTINUES OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON UNDER OP CON OF FIRST MARINES.
6. (C) OIM CAS: USMC
6. USMC KIA 8 NVA KIA
52 USMC WIA 7 VC KIA
21 USMC WIA (M) 5 IWC
1 USMC NBCE
BT
#1275

8.4

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

00 4117G
 DE TB35 #2211
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 310450Z MAY 59
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

Mod: 311855Z
Has been sent
COC w/o

SITREP #21 FOLLOW-UP SITREP FOR PIPESTONE CANYON P-1 (1)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: NO CHANGE
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 1312255H 12/5 OP DEF POSIT LOC AT 995539 (FOLLOW-UP). UNIT
 SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK).
 UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 12 CHI.COM GRENADES, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS,
 2 FIRST AID POUCHES, AND 4 AK-47 MAGAZINES.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE
 5. (C) PLANS SUM: NO CHANGE
 6. (C) DIM CAS: USMC
 5 USMC 9 NVA KIA
 52 USMC WIAE 9 VC KIA
 21 USMC WIA (M) 5 IVC
 1 USMC NBCE
 BT
 #2211

85

UNCLASSIFIED